Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.2

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic submissions:

lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

or

For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

Pr	eparation In	structions				
Municipality Name:	MP306 Dipaleseng		v			
CFO Name:	SINDII F I	PHIRI				
Tel:	Ი1777 3ᲘᲘ	Fax:	0177730169			
E-Mail:	dinalesen	a@worldonline co zz	<u>a</u>			
Budget for MTREF starting:	2018	▼ Budget	t Year: 2018/19			
Does this municipality have Entities?	No 🔻					
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Info	rmatio 🔻				
LGDB Export		Name Vo	otes & Sub-Votes			
Printing Instructions		Important documents which provide essential assistance				
Showing / Hiding Columns Hide Pre-audit columns on all Hide Reference columns on all		MFMA Budget Circula MBRR Budget Format Dummy Budget Guide	ts Guide Click to	o view		
Showing / Clearing Highlights Clear Highlights on all sheets		Funding Compliance (Guide Click t	o view o view		

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Scient Orgi Structure
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION	1.1 COUNCILLORS	1.1 - COUNCILLORS
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	1.2 COUNCIL GENERAL 1.3 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION Vote 6 - ROADS	1.4 1.5	
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1.6	
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT	1.7 1.8	
Vote 10 - WATER Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY	1.9 1.10	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 2 FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION 2.1 FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO	2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 PROPERTY RATES	2.2 - PROPERTY RATES
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 CORPORATE SERVICES 2.4 INTERNS	2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES 2.4 - INTERNS
	2.5 PROPERTY SERVICES 2.6 GRANTS	2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES 2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES
	2.7 2.8	2.6 - GRANTS
	2.9 2.10	
	Vote 3 COMMUNITY SERVICES 3.1 DEPARTMENT COMMUNITY SERVICES	2.1 DEDARTMENT COMMINITY SERVICES
	3.2 CEMETARY	3.1 - DEPARTMENT COMMUNITY SERVICES 3.2 - CEMETARY
	3.3 LIBRARY 3.4	3.3 - LIBRARY
	3.5 3.6	
	3.7 3.8	
	3.9	
	3.10 Vote 4 DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	
	4.1 DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING 4.2 LED	4.1 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING 4.2 - LED
	4.3 TOWN PLANNING 4.4	4.3 - TOWN PLANNING
	4.5	
	4.6 4.7	
	4.8 4.9	
	4.10 Vote 5 SPORTS AND RECREATION	
	5.1 PARKS AND RECREATION 5.2 SPORT	5.1 - PARKS AND RECREATION 5.2 - SPORT
	5.3 5.4	
	5.5	
	5.6 5.7	
	5.8 5.9	
	5.10 Vote 6 ROADS	_
	6.1 PUBLIC WORKS 6.2 TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU	6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS 6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU
	6.3 PMU	6.3 - PMU
	6.4 ROADS AND STORMWATER 6.5 VEHICLE LICENSING	6.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER 6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING
	6.6 6.7	
	6.8 6.9	
	6.10 Vote 7 PUBLIC SAFETY	_
	7.1 TRAFFIC 7.2 FIRE	7.1 - TRAFFIC 7.2 - FIRE
	7.3	1.2 - FIRE
	7.4 7.5	
	7.6 7.7	
	7.8 7.9	
	7.10 Vote 8 WASTE MANAGEMENT	
	8.1 REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES
	8.2 8.3	
	8.4 8.5	
	8.6 8.7	
	8.8 8.9	
	8.10	
	Vote 9 WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT 9.1 SEWERAGE SERVICES	9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES
	9.2 9.3	
	9.4 9.5	
	9.6 9.7	
	9.8	
	9.9 9.10	
	Vote 10 WATER 10.1 WATER DISTRIBUTION	10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION
	10.2 10.3	
	10.3	

10.5		
10.6		
10.7		
10.8		
10.9		
10.10		
Vote 11 ELECTI	RICITY	
	TRICITY DISTRIBUTION	11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION
	THIOT I DIGITALD HOW	TI.I - EEEOTNIOTT DIOTNIDOTION
11.2		
11.3		
11.4		
11.5		
11.6		
11.7		
11.8		
11.9		
11.10		
Vote 12 [NAME	OF VOTE 121	
and the control of th		12.1 [Name of sub-vate]
	e of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	e of sub-vote]	
12.3 [Name	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
12.8 [Name	e of sub-vote]	
12.9 [Name	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
Vote 13 [NAME		
		10 (11) () ()
	e of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	e of sub-vote]	
13.3 [Name	e of sub-vote]	
13.4 [Name	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
13.8 [Name	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
Vote 14 [NAME		
		14.1 [Name of sub-vate]
	e of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	e of sub-vote]	
14.3 [Name	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
14.8 [Name	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 [NAME		
		AF A. Maria of sub-vistal
	e of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	e of sub-vote]	
15.3 [Name	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
15.8 [Name	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
	e of sub-vote]	
	5. 5. 5. 5. 6. j	

MP306 Dipaleseng - Cont	act Information	-	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION Municipality	MP306 Dipaleseng		
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of	f Public Office Rearers Act
		- Crade in terms of the Homaneration of	The state of the s
Province	MP MPUMALANGA		
Web Address	www.dipaleseng.gov.za		
e-mail Address	dipaleseng@worldonline.co.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
P.O. Box	P O BOX 10555		
City / Town	BALFOUR		
Postal Code	2410		
Street address			
Building Street No. & Name	Municipal Building Kruger Square Cnr Stuart & Joubert Streets		
City / Town	Balfour		
Postal Code	2410		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	017 773 0055		
Fax number	017 773 0169		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	8008290676084	ID Number	7711300723082
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name Telephone number	B N Nkosi 017 773 0055	Name Telephone number	Puleng Mofokeng 017 773 2031
Cell number	0712956229	Cell number	082 474 8153
Fax number	017 773 0169	Fax number	086 690 1305
E-mail address	dipaleseng@worldonline.co.za	E-mail address	suzan.mofokeng@yahoo.com
Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number	7401035613085	Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Ex ID Number	ecutive Mayor: 6603100120083
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	M L Makhubu	Name	Dowlina Pretirious
Telephone number	017 773 0055	Telephone number	017 773 2152
Cell number	071 295 6229	Cell number	071 215 4483
Fax number	017 773 0169	Fax number	017 773 0169
E-mail address	dipaleseng@worldonline.co.za	E-mail address	Pretoriousd@dipaleseng.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive May	yor:	Secretary/PA to the Deputy M	ayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name Telephone number		Name Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. 144114 OF 14F117 FADEDOUID			
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager:	·	Secretary/PA to the Municipal	Managari
ID Number		ID Number	7711300723082
Title		Title	Mrs
Name		Name	Puleng Mofokeng
Telephone number		Telephone number	017 773 2031
Cell number		Cell number	082 474 8153
Fax number		Fax number	086 690 1305
E-mail address		E-mail address	suzan.mofokeng@yahoo.com
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Fina	ancial Officer
ID Number	8501085452083	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name Telephone number	SINDILE PHIRI 0177730055	Name Telephone number	
Cell number	0828721427	Cell number	
Fax number	0177730169	Fax number	
E-mail address	dipaleseng@worldonline.co.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information	Official responsible for submi	tting financial information
ID Number	8501085452083	ID Number	8109155300081
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Sindile Phiri	Name	Muhamed Yusuf
Telephone number Cell number	017 773 0055 082 872 1427	Telephone number Cell number	017 773 0055 082 671 6768
Fax number	017 773 0169	Fax number	017 773 0169
E-mail address	sindilemp@gmail.com	E-mail address	yusufm@dipaleseng.com
	1 00 1 1 1		,

Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
F-mail address	

E-mail address

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates	10,203	13,645	13,724	15,834	15,834	15,834	15,834	18,321	19,292	20,333
Service charges	68,304	76,685	85,115	89,796	89,796	89,796	89,796	94,840	99,961	105,459
Investment revenue	705	1,390	649	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	700	738	778
Transfers recognised - operational	98,083	56,678	57,675	64,313	64,313	64,313	64,313	69,695	74,580	81,715
Other own revenue	35,135	26,919	21,166	28,883	28,883	28,883	28,883	27,132	26,361	28,109
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	212,431	175,318	178,330	199,926	199,926	199,926	199,926	210,687	220,931	236,394
Employee costs	46,948	50,691	50,411	52,745	52,745	52,745	52,745	55,773	58,867	62,187
Remuneration of councillors	4,923	4,959	5,104	5,207	5,207	5,207	5,207	5,356	5,645	5,955
Depreciation & asset impairment	21,181	18,311	19,559	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,581	17,652	16,769
Finance charges	932	395	1,910	174	174	174	174	_	_	_
Materials and bulk purchases	41,267	49,207	55,335	75,669	75,669	75,669	75,669	62,487	72,339	79,924
Transfers and grants	585	3,163	3,384	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,221	3,221	3,221
Other expenditure	76,514	93,016	74,120	58,398	72,398	72,398	72,398	66,614	76,974	79,399
Total Expenditure	192,351	219,744	209,823	213,355	227,355	227,355	227,355	212,032	234,697	247,455
Surplus/(Deficit)	20,080	(44,426)	(31,493)	(13,429)	(27,429)	(27,429)	(27,429)		(13,766)	(11,061)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations		24,747	37,847	40,122	40,122	40,122	40,122	44,884	25,555	35,308
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		· _	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	20,080	(19,679)	6,354	26,693	12,693	12,693	12,693	43,540	11,789	24,246
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	20,080	(19,679)	6,354	26,693	12,693	12,693	12,693	43,540	11,789	24,246
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - capital	79,095 79,095	12,680 12,680	37,847 37,847	40,122 40,122	40,122 40,122	40,122 40,122	40,122 40,122	44,884 44,884	25,555 25,555	35,308 35,308
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Borrowing	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total sources of capital funds	79,095	12,680	37,847	40,122	40,122	40,122	40,122	44,884	25,555	35,308
Financial position										
Total current assets	45,480	39,047	12,241	47,605	47,605	47,605	47,605	50,905	19,285	4,785
Total non current assets	316,153	411,371	459,854	428,871	461,542	461,542	461,542	441,155	421,747	403,312
Total current liabilities	109,785	121,508	115,859	51,474	53,595	53,595	53,595	51,632	48,608	45,883
Total non current liabilities	24,052	30,731	42,735	30,731	30,731	30,731	30,731	28,849	26,967	25,084
Community wealth/Equity	227,796	298,179	313,501	394,271	424,821	424,821	424,821	411,579	365,457	337,130
Cash flows	,	,		,	,-	,-		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, .	
Net cash from (used) operating	61,190	19,583	25,120	40,208	40,208	40,208	40,208	44,974	10,156	18,691
Net cash from (used) investing	(56,290)	(20,810)	(48,599)	(40,122)	(40,122)	(40,122)	(40,122)		(25,555)	(35,308)
Net cash from (used) financing	(30,230)	(20,010)	(40,555)	(40,122)	(40, 122)	(40,122)	(40, 122)	(44, 131)	(20,000)	(55,500)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	24,852	23,625	145	33,832	232	232	232	1,015	(14,384)	(31,001)
•	,	,,,		,	-			,-	(, ,	(-,,
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	04.050	00.050	445	0.400	0.400	0.400	0.400			
Cash and investments available	24,852	23,653	145	2,423	2,423	2,423	2,423	(040)	45 242	
Application of cash and investments	79,406	90,598	87,393	191	2,312 110	2,312 110	2,312	(840) 840	15,312	21,313
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(54,554)	(66,945)	(87,248)	2,232	110	110	110	640	(15,312)	(21,313)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	323,982	366,614	408,141	366,964	408,141	408,141	408,141	408,141	408,141	408,141
Depreciation		18,289	19,559	18,289	19,559	19,559	18,581	18,581	17,652	16,769
Renewal of Existing Assets	4,483	4,483	-	-	-	-		-	_	_
Repairs and Maintenance		-	-	-	_			-	_	
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
									i .	I
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage: Energy: Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

INF 300 Dipaleselly - Table Az Dudyeled I II	ianci	ai i cilolillalice	lievellue all	u expenditur	by idilicilona	i ciassilicatio	'')			
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional						ŭ				
Governance and administration		137,183	90,977	89,428	101,506	101,506	101,506	84,459	87,043	89,749
Executive and council		106,469	52,693	54,516	58,388	58,388	58,388	43,257	43,257	43,257
Finance and administration		30,714	38,284	34,912	43,118	43,118	43,118	41,202	43,786	46,492
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		1,054	1,705	308	187	187	187	17,712	1,461	1,541
Community and social services		109	148	117	175	175	175	164	173	183
Sport and recreation		_	13	6	_	_	_	13,864	_	_
Public safety		945	1,544	185	12	12	12	3,684	1,288	1,358
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		3,454	3,497	9,150	6,526	8,488	8,488	3,304	2,716	2,856
Planning and development		75	_	_	1,102	1,102	1,102	_	_	_
Road transport		3,379	3,497	9,150	5,424	7,386	7,386	3,304	2,716	2,856
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		70,736	78,974	117,291	91,707	129,867	129,867	150,096	155,266	177,555
Energy sources		38,250	41,789	61,653	50,279	72,279	72,279	83,145	85,432	103,559
Water management		13,462	16,259	16,162	17,569	17,569	17,569	22,279	25,224	27,124
Waste water management		12,515	14,120	32,145	16,107	32,267	32,267	36,492	37,608	39,486
Waste management		6,509	6,806	7,332	7,753	7,753	7,753	8,180	7,001	7,386
Other	4	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	212,427	175,152	216,177	199,926	240,048	240,048	255,571	246,486	271,701
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		91,222	125,691	107,706	69,906	83,906	83,906	74,744	77,671	80,811
Executive and council		11,205	49,830	43,222	13,894	13,894	13,894	14,688	15,481	16,332
Finance and administration		80,017	75,861	64,484	56,012	70,012	70,012	60,056	62,190	64,479
Internal audit		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Community and public safety		12,814	14,409	13,013	6,962	6,962	6,962	14,051	14,814	15,633
Community and social services		10,601	11,474	11,965	618	618	618	13,341	14,066	14,843
Sport and recreation		285	183	288	253	253	253	176	185	196
Public safety		1,928	2,752	760	6,092	6,092	6,092	534	563	594
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Economic and environmental services		11,763	8,755	15,166	20,721	20,721	20,721	19,216	20,254	21,368
Planning and development		3,123	2,823	2,552	4,842	4,842	4,842	4,824	5,084	5,364
Road transport		8,640	5,932	12,614	15,879	15,879	15,879	14,392	15,169	16,004
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Trading services		76,551	72,280	73,938	115,766	115,766	115,766	104,020	121,959	129,644
Energy sources		44,370	53,201	57,841	87,264	81,264	81,264	76,370	90,180	96,118
Water management		14,023	12,666	6,873	14,046	20,046	20,046	16,204	19,714	20,798
Waste water management		10,065	2,956	4,819	8,031	8,031	8,031	6,655	7,015	7,401
Waste management		8,094	3,457	4,405	6,425	6,425	6,425	4,791	5,050	5,327
Other	4	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	192,350	221,135	209,823	213,355	227,355	227,355	212,032		247,455
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		20,077	(45,983)	6,354	(13,429)	12,693	12,693	43,540	11,789	24,246

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue	e and	d expenditure	by functional	classificatio	n)					
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		137,183	90,977	89,428	101,506	101,506	101,506	84,459	87,043	89,749
Executive and council		106,469	52,693	54,516	58,388	58,388	58,388	43,257	43,257	43,257
Mayor and Council		106,469	52,693	54,516	58,388	58,388	58,388	43,257	43,257	43,257
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		20.744	20.004	24.040	40.440	40.440	40.440	44.000	40.700	40,400
Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support		30,714	38,284	34,912	43,118	43,118	43,118	41,202	43,786	46,492
Asset Management										
Budget and Treasury Office		30,511	38,099	34,912	27,046	27,046	27,046	41,202	43,786	46,492
Finance		30,311	30,099	34,912	15,834	15,834	15,834	41,202	45,760	40,492
Fleet Management				_	15,054	15,054	13,034			
Human Resources										
Information Technology										
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination										
Property Services		203	185		238	238	238			
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		1,054	1,705	308	187	187	187	17,712	1,461	1,541
Community and social services		109	148	117	175	175	175	164	173	183
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		107	138	105	162	162	162	150	159	167
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		0	40	40	40	40	40	44	45	45
Literacy Programmes		2	10	12	13	13	13	14	15	15
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		_	13	6	_	_	_	13,864	_	_
Beaches and Jetties		_	13	U	_	_	_	10,004	_	_
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities										
Sports Grounds and Stadiums			13	6				13,864		
Public safety		945	1,544	185	12	12	12	3,684	1,288	1,358
Civil Defence			,,,,,					,,,,,,	,	,,,,,,
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		945	1,544	185	12	12	12			
Licensing and Control of Animals								3,684	1,288	1,358
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing										
Informal Settlements										
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

6,526	8,488	8,488	3,304	2,716	2,856
1,102	1,102	1,102	3,304	2,710	2,000
1,102	1,102	1,102	_	_	_
140	140	140			
148	148	148			
	-	-			
054	-	-			
954	954	954			
5 404	7.000	7.000	0.004	0.740	0.050
5,424	7,386	7,386	3,304	2,716	2,856
1,741	1,741	1,741			
	-	-			
	_	_			
3,683	3,683	3,683	1,612	1,699	1,792
	1,962	1,962	1,692	1,018	1,063
-	-	-	-	-	-
91,707	129,867	129,867	150,096	155,266	177,555
50,279	72,279	72,279	83,145	85,432	103,559
50,279	72,279	72,279	83,145	85,432	103,559
17,569	17,569	17,569	22,279	25,224	27,124
17,569	17,569	17,569	22,279	25,224	27,124
16,107	32,267	32,267	36,492	37,608	39,486
16,107	32,267	32,267	36,492	37,608	39,486
7,753	7,753	7,753	8,180	7,001	7,386
7,753	7,753	7,753	8,180	7,001	7,386
_	-	_	-	-	_
199,926	240,048	240,048	255,571	246,486	271,701
_	199,926	199,926 240,048	199,926 240,048 240,048	199,926 240,048 240,048 255,571	199,926 240,048 240,048 255,571 246,486

le como e consul	1 1	1	I	 					
Expenditure - Functional Municipal government and administration	91,222	125,691	107,706	69,906	83,906	83,906	74,744	77,671	80,811
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council	11,205	49,830	43,222	13,894	13,894	13,894	14,744	15,481	16,332
Mayor and Council	6,751	43,915	36,052	7,695	7,695	7,695	7,118	7,502	7,914
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4,454	5,915	7,170	6,198	6,198	6,198	7,110	7,979	8,418
Finance and administration	80,017	75,861	64,484	56,012	70,012	70,012	60,056	62,190	64,479
Administrative and Corporate Support									
Asset Management									
Budget and Treasury Office	68,486	59,616	52,472	45,128	59,128	59,128	48,016	49,499	51,090
Finance					_	_			
Fleet Management					-	-			
Human Resources	11,531	13,452	12,012	10,884	10,884	10,884	12,040	12,690	13,388
Information Technology									
Legal Services									
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination									
Property Services		2,792							
Risk Management									
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management									
Valuation Service									
Internal audit Governance Function	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
	40.044	44.400	10.010	0.000	0.000	0.000	44.054	44.044	45.000
Community and public safety	12,814	14,409	13,013	6,962	6,962	6,962	14,051	14,814	15,633
Community and social services Aged Care	10,601	11,474	11,965	618	618	618	13,341	14,066	14,843
Aged Care Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	59	86	18	98	98	98	10	11	12
Child Care Facilities	59	00	10	90	90	90	10	''	12
Community Halls and Facilities	10,121	10,925	11,678				13,093	13,800	14,559
Consumer Protection	10,121	10,925	11,070				13,093	13,000	14,559
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management									
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives	420	464	269	520	520	520	238	255	273
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries									
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	285	183	288	253	253	253	176	185	196
Beaches and Jetties									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)									
Recreational Facilities									
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	285	183	288	253	253	253	176	185	196
Public safety	1,928	2,752	760	6,092	6,092	6,092	534	563	594
Civil Defence									
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection	1,928	2,752	760						
Licensing and Control of Animals				6,092	6,092	6,092	534	563	594
Housing	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Housing									
Informal Settlements									
Health	-	-	-	-		-	_	-	
Ambulance Health Services									
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									
S. Ionnian Salety									

Economic and environmental services	11,763	8,755	15,166	20,721	20,721	20,721	19,216	20,254	21,368
Planning and development	3,123	2,823	2,552	4,842	4,842	4,842	4,824	5,084	5,364
Billboards		,					,		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning	3,123	2,823	2,552	3,397	3,397	3,397	2,986	3,147	3,320
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City									
Project Management Unit				1,445	1,445	1,445	1,838	1,938	2,044
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	8,640	5,932	12,614	15,879	15,879	15,879	14,392	15,169	16,004
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	796	914	1,988	8,761	8,761	8,761	2,372	2,500	2,638
Pounds									
Public Transport	4,175		3,406		- 440	- 440	40.000	40.000	40.000
Roads Taxi Ranks	3,669	5,018	7,220	7,119	7,119	7,119	12,020	12,669	13,366
Environmental protection									
Environmental protection Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	76,551	72,280	73,938	115,766	115,766	115,766	104,020	121,959	129,644
Energy sources	44,370	53,201	57,841	87,264	81,264	81,264	76,370	90,180	96,118
Electricity	44,370	53,201	57,841	87,264	81,264	81,264	76,370	90,180	96,118
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	44,570	33,201	37,041	07,204	01,204	01,204	70,570	30,100	30,110
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	14,023	12,666	6,873	14,046	20,046	20,046	16,204	19,714	20,798
Water Treatment	11,020	12,000	5,510	7.1,010	_0,010	20,010	10,201	,	
Water Distribution	14,023	12,666	6,873	14,046	20,046	20,046	16,204	19,714	20,798
Water Storage	,,,,,	,	5,515	,		==,===	,	,	==,
Waste water management	10,065	2,956	4,819	8,031	8,031	8,031	6,655	7,015	7,40
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	10,065	2,956	4,819	8,031	8,031	8,031	6,655	7,015	7,40
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	8,094	3,457	4,405	6,425	6,425	6,425	4,791	5,050	5,32
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									
Solid Waste Removal	8,094	3,457	4,405	6,425	6,425	6,425	4,791	5,050	5,327
Street Cleaning									
Other	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
otal Expenditure - Functional	3 192,350	221,135	209,823	213,355	227,355	227,355	212,032	234,697	247,45
urplus/(Deficit) for the year eferences	20,077	(45,983)	6,354	(13,429)	12,693	12,693	43,540	11,789	24,24

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-3,377	-24,912,370	0	-40,122,200	-0	-0	0	-0	0
check opexp balance	-151	1,391,471	0	0	0	0	-0	0	0

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/1	!8	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		106,469	52,693	54,516	58,388	58,388	58,388	43,257	43,257	43,25
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION		30,714	38,284	34,912	42,918	42,918	42,918	41,202	43,786	46,49
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		109	161	123	175	175	175	179	189	19
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		75	-	-	148	148	148	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		1 -	-	-	-	-	-	13,864	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		3,383	3,497	9,100	6,599	6,599	6,599	5,360	2,289	2,40
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		945	1,544	235	1,753	1,753	1,753	1,612	1,699	1,79
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		6,509	6,806	7,332	7,753	7,753	7,753	8,180	7,001	7,3
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT		12,515	14,120	32,145	32,267	32,267	32,267	36,492	37,608	39,4
Vote 10 - WATER		13,462	16,259	16,162	17,627	17,627	17,627	22,279	25,224	27,1
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		38,250	41,789	61,653	72,420	72,420	72,420	83,145	85,432	103,5
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	· _	_	_	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-	_	_	_ !	_	_	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		1 - 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		1 - 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	212,431	175,152	216,177	240,048	240,048	240,048	255,571	246,486	271,7
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1		_				_			
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		11,205	49,830	43,222	13,894	13,894	13,894	14,688	15,481	16,3
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION		80,017	75,861	64,484	56,012	70,012	70,012	60.056	62.190	64,4
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,601	11,474	11,965	618	618	618	13,341	14,066	14,8
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		3,123	2,823	2,552	3,397	3,397	3,397	2,986	3,147	3,
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		285	183	288	253	253	253	176	185	σ,
Vote 6 - ROADS		8,640	5,932	12,614	11,336	11,336	11,336	14,393	15,170	16,0
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		1,928	2,752	760	12,080	12,080	12,080	2,372	2,500	2,0
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		8,094	3,457	4,405	6,425	6,425	6,425	4,791	5,050	5,3
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT		10,065	2,956	4,819	8,031	8,031	8,031	6,655	7,015	7,
Vote 10 - WATER		14,023	12,666	6,873	14,046	20,046	20,046	16,204	19,714	20,
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		44,370	53,201	57,841	87,264	81,264	81,264	76,370	90,180	96, ⁻
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		1 .,,,,,	-		-		- 01,201		-	٠٠,
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		1 _ [_	_	_	_	_ !	_	_	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_ [_ !	<u> </u>	_	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_ [_ [_ [_ !	_	_	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	192,350	221,135	209,823	213,355	227,355	227,355	212,032	234,697	247,
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	20.080	(45,983)	6,354	26,693	12,693	12,693	43,540	11,789	247,

References
1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Revenue by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL 1.1 - COUNCILLORS 1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		106,469 106,469	52,693 52,693	54,516 54,516	58,388 2,496 55,892	58,388 2,496 55,892	58,388 2,496 55,892	43,257 2,624 40,633	43,257 2,755 40,502	43,257 2,887 40,370
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO 2.2 - PROPERTY RATES 2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30,714 18,508 10,203	38,284 24,454 13,645	34,912 21,188 13,724	42,918 26,846 15,834	42,918 26,846 15,834	42,918 26,846 15,834	41,202 41,202	43,786 43,786	46,492 46,492
2.4 - INTERNS2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES2.6 - GRANTS		1,800 203	– 185		238	- - 238 -	- - 238 -			
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		109	161	123	175	175	175	179	189	199
3.1 - DEPARTMENT COMMUNITY SERVICES 3.2 - CEMETARY 3.3 - LIBRARY		107 2	13 138 10	6 105 12	162 13	162 13	162 13	15 150 14	16 159 15	17 167 15
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING 4.1 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		75 75	-	-	148 148	148 148	148 148	-	-	_
4.2 - LED 4.3 - TOWN PLANNING										
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION 5.1 - PARKS AND RECREATION 5.2 - SPORT		-	-	_	-	-	_	13,864 13,864	_	_
Vote 6 - ROADS		3,383	3,497	9,100	6,599	0.500	6,599	5 200	2,289	2.405
6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS 6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU		3,363	3,497	185	0,399	6,599	0,399	5,360 58	61	2,40 5
6.3 - PMU 6.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER 6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING		- - 3,379	3,497	7,248 1,667	954 1,962 3,683	954 1,962 3,683	954 1,962 3,683	1,619 3,684	941 1,288	983 1,358
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY 7.1 - TRAFFIC 7.2 - FIRE		945 945	1,544 1,544	235 235	1,753 1,741 12	1,753 1,741 12	1,753 1,741 12	1,612 1,612	1,699 1,699	1,792 1,792
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT 8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES		6,509 6,509	6,806 6,806	7, 332 7,332	7,7 53 7,7 5 3	7,753 7,753	7, 753 7,753	8,180 8,180	7,001 7,001	7,386 7,386

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT 9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES		12,515 12,515	14,120 14,120	32,145 32,145	32,267 32,267	32,267 32,267	32,267 32,267	36,492 36,492	37,608 37,608	39,486 39,486
Vote 10 - WATER 10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		13,462 13,462	16,259 16,259	16,162 16,162	17,627 17,627	17,627 17,627	17,627 17,627	22,279 22,279	25,224 25,224	27,124 27,124
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY 11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION		38,250 38,250	41,789 41,789	61,653 61,653	72,420 72,420	72,420 72,420	72,420 72,420	83,145 83,145	85,432 85,432	103,559 103,559
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	212,431	175,152	216,177	240,048	240,048	240,048	255,571	246,486	271,701

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Expenditure by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	'	11,205	49,830	43,222	13,894	13,894	13,894	14,688	15,481	16,332
1.1 - COUNCILLORS		-	8,127	5,104						
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		6,751 4,454	35,788 5,915	30,948 7,170	7,695 6,198	7,695 6,198	7,695 6,198	7,118 7,570	7,502 7,979	7,914 8,418
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		4,404	5,915	7,170	0,190	0,190	0,190	7,370	1,919	0,410
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION		80,017	75,861	64,484	56,012	70,012	70,012	60,056	62,190	64,479
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO		66,686	58,471	52,472	42,807	56,807	56,807	48,016	49,499	51,090
2.2 - PROPERTY RATES 2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		– 11,531	188 13,452	12,012	10,884	- 10,884	– 10,884	12,040	12,690	13,388
2.4 - INTERNS 2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES 2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES 2.6 - GRANTS		1,800	957 2,792	-	2,321	2,321	2,321			
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,601	11,474	11,965	618	618	618	13,341	14,066	14,843
3.1 - DEPARTMENT COMMUNITY SERVICES 3.2 - CEMETARY		10,121 59	10,925 86	11,678 18	98	98	98	13,093 10	13,800 11	14,559 12
3.3 - LIBRARY		420	464	269	520	520	520	238	255	273
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		3,123	2,823	2,552	3,397	3,397	3,397	2,986	3,147	3,320
4.1 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING 4.2 - LED		3,123	2,823	2,552	3,397	3,397	3,397	2,986	3,147	3,320
4.3 - TOWN PLANNING										
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		285	183	288	253	253	253	176	185	196
5.1 - PARKS AND RECREATION 5.2 - SPORT		285	183 -	288	253	253	253	176	185	196
Vote 6 - ROADS		8,640	5,932	12,614	11,336	11,336	11,336	14,393	15,170	16,004
6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS 6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU		- 4,175	-	3,406	3,260	3,260	3,260	7,419	7,819	8,249
6.3 - PMU		2,000	1,304	7 000	1,445	1,445	1,445	1,838	1,938	2,044
6.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER 6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING		3,669 796	3,714 914	7,220 1,988	3,859 2,773	3,859 2,773	3,859 2,773	4,601 534	4,850 563	5,117 594
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		1,928	2,752	760	12,080	12,080	12,080	2,372	2,500	2,638
7.1 - TRAFFIC 7.2 - FIRE		1,928	2,752	760	5,988 6,092	5,988 6,092	5,988 6,092	2,372	2,500	2,638
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT 8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES		8,094 8,094	3,457 3,457	4,405 4,405	6,425 6,425	6,425 6,425	6,425 6,425	4,791 4,791	5,050 5,050	5,327 5,327

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
					.	3.1				
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT 9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES		10,065 10,065	2,956 2,956	4,819 4,819	8,031 8,031	8,031 8,031	8,031 8,031	6,655 6,655	7,015 7,015	7,40 7,40
Vote 10 - WATER 10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		14,023 14,023	12,666 12,666	6,873 6,873	14,046 14,046	20,046 20,046	20,046 20,046	16,204 16,204	19,714 19,714	20,79 20,79
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY 11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION		44,370 44,370	53,201 53,201	57,841 57,841	87,264 87,264	81,264 81,264	81,264 81,264	76,370 76,370	90,180 90,180	96,118 96,118
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-		-	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Fotal Expenditure by Vote	2	192,350	221,135	209,823	213,355	227,355	227,355	212,032	234,697	247,45:
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	20,080	(45,983)	6,354	26,693	12,693	12,693	43,540	11,789	24,246

^{1.} Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
2000.14.00.					0.3.31			D	B. d. d. V.	Framework	D. d. d. V 0
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	10,203	13,645	13,724	15,834	15,834	15,834	15,834	18,321	19,292	20,333
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	37,667	41,471	47,916	50,098	50,098	50,098	50,098	52,984	55,846	58,917
Service charges - water revenue	2	13,056	15,731	16,146	17,549	17,549	17,549	17,549	17,810	18,772	19,805
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	12,515	14,120	15,234	16,107	16,107	16,107	16,107	17,406	18,346	19,355
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5,068	5,364	5,819	6,043	6,043	6,043	6,043	6,639	6,997	7,382
Service charges - other	_	-	0,004	0,010	0,010	-	-	-	0,000	0,001	7,002
Rental of facilities and equipment		203	213	213	238	238	238	238	193	203	214
										738	778
Interest earned - external investments		705	1,390	649	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	700		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		15,799	20,901	18,457	22,281	22,281	22,281	22,281	19,000	20,026	21,127
Dividends received		-				_	-	-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		926	1,521	228	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,970	2,435	2,867
Licences and permits		-			42	42	42	42	12	13	14
Agency services		3,379	3,494	1,635	3,683	3,683	3,683	3,683	3,683	1,287	1,358
Transfers and subsidies		98,083	56,678	57,675	64,313	64,313	64,313	64,313	69,695	74,580	81,715
Other revenue	2	14,827	791	633	943	943	943	943	2,274	2,397	2,528
Gains on disposal of PPE											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		212,431	175,318	178,330	199,926	199,926	199,926	199,926	210,687	220,931	236,394
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	46,948	50,691	50,411	52,745	52,745	52,745	52,745	55,773	58,867	62,187
Remuneration of councillors		4,923	4,959	5,104	5,207	5,207	5,207	5,207	5,356	5,645	5,955
Debt impairment	3	44,608	51,054	36,089	39,253	53,253	53,253	53,253	36,089	36,089	36,089
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	21,181	18,311	19,559	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,581	17,652	16,769
Finance charges		932	395	1,910	174	174	174	174		,	,.
Bulk purchases	2	37,568	43,357	50,284	69,145	69,145	69,145	69,145	59,591	69,286	76,703
Other materials	8	3,698	5,850	5,051	6,523	6,523	6,523	6,523	2,897	3,053	3,221
Contracted services		6,859	-	9,193	11,717	11,717	11,717	11,717	15,525	18,576	19,598
Transfers and subsidies		585	3,163	3,384	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,221	3,221	3,221
Other expenditure	4, 5	25,047	41,962	28,838	7,428	7,428	7,428	7,428	15,000	22,308	23,712
Loss on disposal of PPE		100.001	212 = 11		212.27						
Total Expenditure		192,351	219,744	209,823	213,355	227,355	227,355	227,355	212,032	234,697	247,455
Surplus/(Deficit)		20,080	(44,426)	(31,493)	(13,429)	(27,429)	(27,429)	(27,429)	(1,344)	(13,766)	(11,061)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			24,747	37,847	40,122	40,122	40,122	40,122	44,884	25,555	35,308
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational											
Institutions)	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		20,080	(19,679)	6,354	26,693	12,693	12,693	12,693	43,540	11,789	24,246
contributions		-	,	•		·	·		·		
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		20,080	(19,679)	6,354	26,693	12,693	12,693	12,693	43,540	11,789	24,246
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	_	20,080	(19,679)	6,354	26,693	12,693	12,693	12,693	43,540	11,789	24,246
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	20.000	(40.670)	6.054	20.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40 540	44 700	24.240
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		20,080	(19,679)	6,354	26,693	12,693	12,693	12,693	43,540	11,789	24,246

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye				n Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	ı	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	4		_			_	_		_	_	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-		-	_	I -	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		25 400	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		35,490	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-		-	-	- 4 000	-	_	13,864	_	_
Vote 6 - ROADS		28,000	5,738	_	1,962	1,962	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	_		-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		_	162	7,251	_	_	-	_		_	
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT		13,200	6,781	16,908	16,160	16,160	-	_	17,077	17,875	18,668
Vote 10 - WATER		1,400	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		1,885	-	13,688	22,000	22,000	-	_	13,430	7,680	16,640
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	ı	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		79,975	12,680	37,847	40,122	40,122	-	ı	44,371	25,555	35,308
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		79,975	12,680	37,847	40,122	40,122	-	-	44,371	25,555	35,308
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Executive and council											
Finance and administration											
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	13,864	_	_
Community and social services											
Sport and recreation									13,864		
Public safety									.,,,,,		
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		63,490	5,738	_	1,962	1,962	1,962	1,962	_	_	_
Planning and development		35,490	5,700		1,302	1,502	1,502	1,002			_
Road transport		28,000	5,738		1,962	1,962	1,962	1,962			
Environmental protection		20,000	3,730		1,302	1,302	1,902	1,302			
Trading services		15,605	6,943	37,847	38,160	38,160	38,160	38,160	31,020	25,555	35,308
			0,943								
Energy sources		1,885		13,688	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	13,430	7,680	16,640
Water management		1,400	0.704	40.000	40,400	40.400	40.400	40.400	47.500	47.075	40.000
Waste water management		12,320	6,781	16,908	16,160	16,160	16,160	16,160	17,590	17,875	18,668
Waste management		-	162	7,251							
Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	79,095	12,680	37,847	40,122	40,122	40,122	40,122	44,884	25,555	35,308
·	J	13,033	12,000	31,041	40,122	40,122	40,122	40,122	+4,004	20,000	33,300
Funded by:											
National Government		19,485	12,680	37,847	40,122	40,122	40,122	40,122	44,884	25,555	35,308
Provincial Government		34,610									
District Municipality		-									
Other transfers and grants		25,000									
Transfers recognised - capital	4	79,095	12,680	37,847	40,122	40,122	40,122	40,122	44,884	25,555	35,30
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds											
Total Capital Funding	7	79,095	12,680	37,847	40,122	40,122	40,122	40,122	44,884	25,555	35,30

<u>References</u>

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18		ZU 10/ 19 WEGIUI	n Term Revenue Framework	a Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
apital expenditure - Municipal Vote Iulti-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1.1 - COUNCILLORS									-	-	_
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL									-	-	-
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER									-	-	_
									_	_	_
									-	-	-
									-	_	_
									_	_	_
									-	-	_
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO									-	-	-
2.2 - PROPERTY RATES 2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES									-	-	_
2.4 - INTERNS									_	_	_
2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES									-	-	-
2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES									-	-	-
2.6 - GRANTS									-	-	_
									_	_	_
									-	-	_
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	_	-	-	-	ı	-	-	_
3.1 - DEPARTMENT COMMUNITY SERVICES									-	-	-
3.2 - CEMETARY									-	-	-
3.3 - LIBRARY									-	-	_
									_	_	_
									-	-	_
									-	-	-
									_	_	_
									_	_	_
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
4.1 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING									-	-	_
4.2 - LED									-	-	_
4.3 - TOWN PLANNING									-	-	-
									_	_	_
									-	-	_
									-	-	_
									-	-	-
									_	_	_
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.1 - PARKS AND RECREATION									_	_	_
5.2 - SPORT									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									_	_	_
									_	_	_
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	_
Vote 6 - ROADS		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU									-	-	-
6.3 - PMU									-	-	-
6.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER 6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING									_	_	_
0.3 - VETHOLE EIGENGING									_	_	_
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	_
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY											_
7.1 - TRAFFIC		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
7.2 - FIRE									-	_	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									_	_	
									_	_	_
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	_	1 .

1				•				•	ı	ı
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT 8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	- -	
U.T. NEI OSE NEIMOWNE GENVIGES								-	_	_
								-	-	_
								-		
								-	_	_
								-	_ _	
								-	_	_
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT 9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.1 - GEWEIWIGE GERWIGEG								_	_	_
								-	-	
								-	_	_
								-	_ _	
								-	_	_
								-	_	_
Vote 10 - WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION								-	- -	
								-	_	_
								-		
								-	_	_
								-	-	
								-		_
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	
11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION								-	_	_
								-	_ _	
								-	-	_
								-	_	_
								-	-	_
								_	_	_
Value do INAME OF VOTE 40								-	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ _	_
								-		
								_	_	_
								-	_ _	
								-	_	_
								-	- -	-
								-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	
[5. 6.6								-	_	_
								-	-	
								-	_	_
								-	-	
								-	-	
								_	_	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	
								-	-	
								_	_	
								-		
								-	_	_
								-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-		
								-	_	_
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	_	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	2	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
1.1 - COUNCILLORS 1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER											
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION 2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO 2.2 - PROPERTY RATES 2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES 2.4 - INTERNS 2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES 2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES 2.6 - GRANTS		_	_			-					
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 3.1 - DEPARTMENT COMMUNITY SERVICES 3.2 - CEMETARY 3.3 - LIBRARY		-	-		-	-					
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING 4.1 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING 4.2 - LED 4.3 - TOWN PLANNING		35,490 35,490	-	-	-	_					-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION 5.1 - PARKS AND RECREATION 5.2 - SPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,864 13,864	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS 6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS 6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU 6.3 - PMU 6.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER 6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING		28,000 28,000	5,738 5,738	_	1,962 1,962	1,962 1,962	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY 7.1 - TRAFFIC 7.2 - FIRE		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT 8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES		-	162 162	7,251 7,251	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

9.5 - SANEZAGG SERVICES 1.000 10 - MATERIA 1.000 1 - 1	Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT	13,200	6,781	16,908	16,160	16,160	_	_	17,077	17,875	18,668
Vote 15 - WARTER DETERMINENT 1,400		12,320	6,781	16,908	16,160	16,160				17,875	18,668
1.4 - NATER DISTRIBUTION 1.460		880									
1.4 - NATER DISTRIBUTION 1.460											
1.4 - NATER DISTRIBUTION 1.460											
1.4 - NATER DISTRIBUTION 1.500 - 13.688 22.000 22.000 13.400 7.680 16.600 16.400 1.860 27.000 27.000 - 13.400 7.680 16.600 16.600 18.600 17.800											
1.4 - NATER DISTRIBUTION 1.460											
9.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 1,00	Vote 10 - WATER	1,400	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION 1.885 1.885 22.000 22.000 13.430 7.895 15.600 Vote 12- [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 -	10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		_								
11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION 1.885 1.885 22.000 22.000 13.430 7.895 15.600 Vote 12- [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 -											
11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION 1.885 1.885 1.885 2.2000 2.2000 1.1,430 7.880 1.5,80											
11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION 1.885 1.885 1.885 2.2000 2.2000 1.1,430 7.880 1.5,80											
11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION 1.885 1.885 1.885 2.2000 2.2000 1.1,430 7.880 1.5,80											
11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION 1.885 1.3.888 2.2.000 2.2.000 1.3.430 7.890 1.6.622 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 1.2.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 1.3.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 1.4.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 1.5.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.5.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.5.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.5.2											
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		1,885	_	13,688	22,000	22,000	_	_	13,430	7,680	16,640
12.1 - Name of sub-vote	11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	1,885		13,688	22,000	22,000			13,430	7,680	16,640
12.1 - Name of sub-vote											
12.1 - Name of sub-vote											
12.1 - Name of sub-vote											
12.1 - Name of sub-vote											
12.1 - Name of sub-vote											
Vote 13 · [NAME OF VOTE 13] -<	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	Vote 13 - INAME OF VOTE 131	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308											
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308											
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308											
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308											
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308											
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308											
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308											
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308											
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308											
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308											
apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308 5tal Capital Expenditure 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308	13.1 - [Ivaliie OI SUD-VOIE]										
apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308 2tal Capital Expenditure 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308											
apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308 2tal Capital Expenditure 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308											
apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308 otal Capital Expenditure 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308											
apital single-year expenditure sub-total 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308 otal Capital Expenditure 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308											
otal Capital Expenditure 79,975 12,680 37,847 40,122 40,122 44,371 25,555 35,308	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	79.975	12.680	37.847	40.122	40.122	_	_	44.371	25.555	35.308
	Total Capital Expenditure	79,975		37,847		40,122					35,308

Multi-yo	ear appropriation in the 2017/18	Annual Budget	2018/19	ı	Multi-year approp	Annual Budget	0	New n (funds fo	nulti-year appropi r new and existin	riations g projects)
Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
			- -				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			- -				- -			
_	_	_	- -	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
_		_	- -	_		_	- -	_		_
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			

-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
			-				-			
			-				-			
			- -				-			
			-				-			
			_				-			
_	_	_	- -	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-							
			-				-			
			-				-			
-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			- -				-			
			- -				-			
_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
_	_	-	-	-	-		-	_	-	

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		2,408	1,095	145	2,423	2,423	2,423	2,423			
Call investment deposits	1	22,444	22,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Consumer debtors	1	20,184	15,118	12,065	44,709	44,709	44,709	44,709	50,479	18,774	4,172
Other debtors											
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inventory	2	444	276	30	473	473	473	473	426	511	613
Total current assets		45,480	39,047	12,241	47,605	47,605	47,605	47,605	50,905	19,285	4,785
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments											
Investment property		3,880	48,955	52,493	48,955	53,184	53,184	53,184	53,184	53,184	53,184
Investment in Associate		0,000	40,000	02,400	40,000	00,104	00,104	00,104	00,104	00,104	00,104
Property, plant and equipment	3	311,706	361,850	406,793	379,350	407,736	407,736	407,736	387,349	367,982	349,583
Agricultural		011,700	001,000	400,100	010,000	407,700	401,100	407,700	001,040	001,502	040,000
Biological											
Intangible		350	350	351	350	405	405	405	405	364	328
Other non-current assets		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217
Total non current assets		316,153	411,371	459,854	428,871	461,542	461,542	461,542	441,155	421,747	403,312
TOTAL ASSETS		361,633	450,418	472,095	476,477	509,147	509,147	509,147	492,060	441,032	408,097
		301,033	400,410	412,000	410,411	303,141	303,141	303,147	432,000	441,002	400,037
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		1,449	1,520	1,457	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,740	1,653	1,570
Trade and other payables	4	93,979	99,184	94,171	29,366	31,487	31,487	31,487	29,366	26,430	23,787
Provisions		14,357	20,804	20,230	20,526	20,526	20,526	20,526	20,526	20,526	20,526
Total current liabilities		109,785	121,508	115,859	51,474	53,595	53,595	53,595	51,632	48,608	45,883
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provisions		24,052	30,731	42,735	30,731	30,731	30,731	30,731	28,849	26,967	25,084
Total non current liabilities		24,052	30,731	42,735	30,731	30,731	30,731	30,731	28,849	26,967	25,084
TOTAL LIABILITIES		133,836	152,239	158,594	82,205	84,326	84,326	84,326	80,481	75,575	70,967
NET ASSETS	5	227,796	298,179	313,501	394,271	424,821	424,821	424,821		365,457	337,130
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		207.700	200 470	242 504	204.074	404.004	404.004	404.004	444 570	205 457	227 420
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		227,796	298,179	313,501	394,271	424,821	424,821	424,821	411,579	365,457	337,130
Reserves	4	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	227,796	298,179	313,501	394,271	424,821	424,821	424,821	411,579	365,457	337,130
Poforoncos			_00,0	3.0,001	30 ij±i i	,,,	12 1,02 1	12 1,021	,570	000, 101	301,130

- References
 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A7 Budgeted Ca	OII F	104/2	1	1					1		
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18			Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +* 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		5,672	-	8,985	11,084	11,084	11,084	11,084	12,275	12,925	
Service charges		41,043	62,034	55,720	67,090	67,090	67,090	67,090	63,543	66,974	70,657
Other revenue		7,694	4,553	2,709	9,602	9,602	9,602	9,602	8,132	6,335	
Government - operating	1	70,051	56,678	57,592	64,313	64,313	64,313	64,313	69,695	74,580	81,715
Government - capital	1	28,985	20,812	17,579	40,122	40,122	40,122	40,122	44,191	25,555	35,308
Interest		16,505	22,290	19,106	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,500	4,743	5,004
Dividends		-	_		-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(107,827)	(146,389)	(131,276)	(152,766)	(152,766)	(152,766)	(152,766)	(154,141	(177,735	(191,376)
Finance charges		(932)	(395)	(1,910)	(174)	(174)	(174)	(174)		_	_
Transfers and Grants	1	_		(3,384)	(3,163)	(3,163)	(3,163)	(3,163)	(3,221	(3,221	(3,221)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		61,190	19,583	25,120	40,208	40,208	40,208	40,208	44,974	10,156	18,691
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE						_			_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors						_			_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables						_			_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments						_			_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(56,290)	(20,810)	(48,599)	(40,122)	(40,122)	(40,122)	(40,122)	(44,191	(25,555	(35,308)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(56,290)	(20,810)	(48,599)	(40,122)	(40,122)	(40,122)	(40,122)	(44,191	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>
, ,		(00,200)	(20,010)	(40,000)	(40,122)	(40,122)	(40,122)	(40,122)	(44,101	(20,000	(00,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing										_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		4,900	(1,228)	(23,479)	86	86	86	86	783	(15,399	(16,616)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	19,952	24,852	23,625	33,746	145	145	145	232	1,015	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	24,852	23,625	145	33.832	232	232	232	1,015	(14,384	
Deferences		,- 	,		,				.,	1,	, ,,,,,,

<u>References</u>

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.										
Total receipts	169,950	166,367	161,691	196,311	196,311	196,311	196,311	202,335	191,112	213,288
Total payments	(165,050)	(167,594)	(185,170)	(196,224)	(196,224)	(196,224)	(196,224)	(201,553)	(206,511)	(229,904)
	4,900	(1,228)	(23,479)	86	86	86	86	783	(15,399)	(16,616)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Repayment of borrowing	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
	4,900	(1,228)	(23,479)	86	86	86	86	783	(15,399)	(16,616)
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

^{1.} Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
 The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediur	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	1 Budget Year +2 2020/21
		1	1		,	,	ı 		,]
1	24,852	23,625	145	33,832	232	232	232	1,015	(14,384)	(31,001)
	0	29	(0)	(31,409)	2,191	2,191	2,191	(1,015)	14,384	31,001
1	_		/			<u>. </u>	<u> </u>	1	'	<u> </u> '
	24,852	23,653	145	2,423	2,423	2,423	2,423	-		_ [
		, ,	1	1	,]	ļ	1	1]
	21,439	_	461	_	2,121	2,121	2,121	-	_ '	- j '
			_	_	_	,	ı'	_	'	
2	13,598									
3	44,369	90,598	86,932	191	191	191	191	(840)) 15,312	21,313
1 /			()						7	
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı - '	-	- '	-
5			(<u> </u>						/	
	79,406	90,598	87,393	191	2,312	2,312	2,312	(840)) 15,312	21,313
	(54,554)	(66,945)	(87,248)	2,232	110	110	110	840	(15,312)	(21,313)
	1 1 2 3 4	Audited Outcome 1 24,852 0 1 24,852 21,439 2 13,598 3 44,369 4 5 79,406	Audited Outcome 1 24,852 23,625 0 29 1 24,852 23,653 21,439 2 13,598 3 44,369 90,598 4 5 79,406 90,598	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome 1 24,852 23,625 145 0 29 (0) 1 - - - 24,852 23,653 145 21,439 - 461 - 2 13,598 3 44,369 90,598 86,932 4 - - - - 5 79,406 90,598 87,393	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget 1 24,852 23,625 145 33,832 0 29 (0) (31,409) 1 - - - - 24,852 23,653 145 2,423 21,439 - 461 - - - - - 2 13,598 3 44,369 90,598 86,932 191 4 - - - - - 5 79,406 90,598 87,393 191	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget 1 24,852 23,625 145 33,832 232 0 29 (0) (31,409) 2,191 1 - - - - 24,852 23,653 145 2,423 2,423 21,439 - 461 - 2,121 - - - - - 2 13,598 3 44,369 90,598 86,932 191 191 4 - - - - - - 5 79,406 90,598 87,393 191 2,312	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast 1 24,852 23,625 145 33,832 232 232 0 29 (0) (31,409) 2,191 2,191 1 - - - - - 24,852 23,653 145 2,423 2,423 2,423 21,439 - 461 - 2,121 2,121 - - - - - - 2 13,598 3 44,369 90,598 86,932 191 191 191 4 - - - - - - - 5 - - - - - - - 79,406 90,598 87,393 191 2,312 2,312	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Pre-audit outcome 1 24,852 23,625 145 33,832 232 232 232 232 0 29 (0) (31,409) 2,191 2,191 2,191 2,191 1 -	Ref 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 Current Year 2017/18	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Budget Budget Full Year Forecast Pre-audit outcome Budget Year +1 2019/20 1

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient w 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and			rent debtors > 90	days as uncollect	able)					
Other working capital requirements Debtors Creditors due Total	9,664 54,033 (44,369)	8,586 99,184 (90,598)	6,778 93,710 (86,932)	29,175 29,366 (191)	29,175 29,366 (191)	29,175 29,366 (191)	29,175 29,366	30,206 29,366 840	11,118 26,430 (15,312)	2,474 23,787
Debtors collection assumptions Balance outstanding - debtors Estimate of debtors collection rate	20,184 47.9%	15,118 56.8%	12,065 56.2%	44,709 65.3%	44,709 65.3%	44,709 65.3%	(191) 44,709 65.3%	50,479 59.8%	18,774 59.2%	(21,313) 4,172 59.3%
Long term investments committed Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)										
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other (list)	-					_				

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	79,095	21,692	37,847	40,122	40,122	40,122	44,884	25,555	35,308
Roads Infrastructure		28,000	5,738	-	1,962	1,962	1,962	-	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		1,885	9,012	13,688	22,000	22,000	22,000	13,430	7,680	16,640
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,400	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		12,320	6,781	16,908	16,160	16,160	16,160	17,590	17,875	18,668
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	162	7,251	-	-	_	-	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure		43,605	21,692	37,847	40,122	40,122	40,122	31,020	25,555	35,308
Community Facilities		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	13,864	_	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	13,864	_	_
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		35,490	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		35,490	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	_		_		_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Transport Assets		-	_		_	-	_	-	_	_
Libraries		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_		-					
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	4,483	4,483	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_			_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		4,483	4,483	_	_			_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4,463			_	_	_			_
Information and Communication infrastructure		4,483	4,483				_		_	_
		4,463	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Community Facilities		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_		-		_		_	_
Community Assets		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	_		-	_	_	_	_	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Housing		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_		_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_		_		_	_			
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Community Assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	ı	-	-	-	_	-	1	-
Operational Buildings		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Housing		_	1	_	1	ı	_	_	_	
Other Assets		_	1	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	ı	-	-	ı	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	4									
Total Capital Expenditure	4	20,000	F 700		4.000	4.000	1.000			
Roads Infrastructure		28,000	5,738	_	1,962	1,962	1,962	_	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		- 4 005	- 0.010	-	-	-	-	-	7.000	40.040
Electrical Infrastructure		1,885	9,012	13,688	22,000	22,000	22,000	13,430	7,680	16,640
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,400	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		12,320	6,781	16,908	16,160	16,160	16,160	17,590	17,875	18,668
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	162	7,251	_	_	_	_	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		4,483	4,483	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		48,088	26,175	37,847	40,122	40,122	40,122	31,020	25,555	35,308
Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	-	_	13,864	_	_
Community Assets		-	ı	-	-	ı	_	13,864	1	_
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		35,490	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		35,490	ı	-	1	ı	_	-	-	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	\top	83,578	26,175	37,847	40,122	40,122	40,122	44,884	25,555	35,308
			-,	,	-,	-,	-, <u>-</u>	-,	-,•	,

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure	٦	114,756	142,584	137,437	142,584	137,437	137,437	137,437	137,437	137,437
Storm water Infrastructure		35,490	17,780	18,952	17,780	18,952	18,952	18,952	18,952	18,952
Electrical Infrastructure		21,914	19,756	46,896	19,756	46,896	46,896	46,896	46,896	46,896
Water Supply Infrastructure		55,869	55,291	51,576	55,291	51,576	51,576	51,576	51,576	51,576
Sanitation Infrastructure		41,842	34,582	32,729	34,582	32,729	32,729	32,729	32,729	32,729
Solid Waste Infrastructure		,	5 1,552	27,329	0.,002	27,329	27,329	27,329	27,329	27,329
Rail Infrastructure				27,020		21,020	21,020	21,020	27,020	27,020
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		269,871	269,993	314,920	269,993	314,920	314,920	314,920	314,920	314,920
Community Facilities		36,507	3,826	011,020	3,826	011,020	011,020	011,020	011,020	011,020
Sport and Recreation Facilities		55,551	32,148	31,902	32,148	31,902	31,902	31,902	31,902	31,902
Community Assets		36,507	35,974	31,902	35,974	31,902	31,902	31,902	31,902	31,902
Heritage Assets		00,001	20,011	- 1,002		01,002	01,002	0.,002	0.,002	- 1,000
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating		3,880	48,264	52,493	48,264	52,493	52,493	52,493	52,493	52,493
Investment properties		3,880	48,264	52,493	48,264	52,493	52,493	52,493	52,493	52,493
Operational Buildings		13,724	7,419	4,873	7,419	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873	4,873
Housing		.0,.2.	1,517	1,517	1,517	1,517	1,517	1,517	1,517	1,517
Other Assets		13,724	8,936	6,390	8,936	6,390	6,390	6,390	6,390	6,390
Biological or Cultivated Assets		10,124	0,000	0,000	350	0,000	0,030	0,030	0,000	0,000
Servitudes				405	000	405	405	405	405	405
Licences and Rights				400		403	403	403	400	400
Intangible Assets		_	_	405	_	405	405	405	405	405
Computer Equipment		_	_	407	_	407	407	407	407	407
Furniture and Office Equipment			376	234	376	234	234	234	234	234
Machinery and Equipment			1,474	607	1,474	607	607	607	607	607
Transport Assets			1,597	784	1,597	784	784	784	784	784
Libraries			1,007	-	1,007	704	704	704	704	704
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				_						
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	323,982	366,614	408,141	366,964	408,141	408,141	408,141	408,141	408,141
· · ·	T .	020,002	000,014	400,141	000,004	400,141	400,141	400,141	400,141	400,141
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	_	18,289	19,559	18,289	19,559	19,559	18,581	17,652	16,769
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	_	_		
Coastal Infrastructure								_	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	-	-		_
Infrastructure			- -	- -		-	-	_ _ _		- - -
annuon uotaro				- -					-	- - -
Community Facilities			_		-	_	_	_	-	- - - -
			-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	- - - - -
Community Facilities			<u>-</u> - -	-	- - -	-	-	- - -	- - -	- - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	- - - -	- - -	- - - -	- - -	-	- - - -	- - - -	- - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		-	- - - -	- - -	- - - -	- - -	-	- - - -	-	- - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets		-	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	-	- - - - -	-	- - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		-	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - - -	-	-	- - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - -	-	- - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		- - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings		- - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing		- - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets		- - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		- - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		- - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 19,559	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 18,581	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 19,559	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 18,581	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	0.0% 0.0%
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 1 8 18,581	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	0.0%
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		0.0% 0.0%

- References
 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	urrent Year 2017	118	2018/19 Mediui	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Decomption		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 4	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	'	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	-	_	-	-		_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	_	-	-	_		_	_	_
Chemical toilet		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_				_		_		_
Bucket toilet		-	_	-	-	_	_] -	_	_
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_								
Total number of households	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-			-	_		_	-	
Electricity (< min.service level)		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_						-		
Total number of households	5	_		-						
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump			_	-	_		_	_	_	_
Using own refuse dump		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_								_
Total number of households	5	-	-	ı	-	_	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		- -	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of										
section 17 of MPRA)		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	_		-			_		
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)				_					_	_
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-		-	_	_	_	-	-	_

<u>References</u>

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting	ging				ce'	Current Ve	or 2017/19		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	e & Expenditure
Description	Ref	2014/15 Audited	2015/16 Audited	2016/17 Audited	Original	Current Ye	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Framework	Budget Year +2
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
REVENUE ITEMS: Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		10,203	13,645	13,724	15,834	15,834	15,834	15,834	18,321	19,292	20,333
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates											
and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Net Property Rates		10,203	13,645	13,724	15,834	15,834	15,834	15,834	18,321	19,292	20,333
Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	37,667	41,471	47,916	50,098	50,098	50,098	50,098	52,984	55,846	58,917
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent		37,007	41,471	47,910	30,090	30,090	30,030	30,090	32,904	33,040	30,917
household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent											
household per month) Net Service charges - electricity revenue		37,667	41,471		50,098	50,098	50,098	50,098	52,984	55,846	58,917
Service charges - water revenue	6		·	·	·						
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent		13,056	15,731	16,146	17,549	17,549	17,549	17,549	17,810	18,772	19,805
household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent											
household per month) Net Service charges - water revenue		- 13,056	_ 15,731		- 17,549	_ 17,549	- 17,549	17,549	- 17,810	- 18,772	- 19,805
Net Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue		13,030	15,731	10,140	17,549	17,549	17,549	17,549	17,610	10,772	19,000
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service)		12,515	14,120	15,234	16,107	16,107	16,107	16,107	17,406	18,346	19,355
to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to											
indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	6	12,515	14,120	15,234	16,107	16,107	16,107	16,107	17,406	18,346	19,355
Total refuse removal revenue		5,068	5,364	5,819	6,043	6,043	6,043	6,043	6,639	6,997	7,382
Total landfill revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to											
indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to											
indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue		- 5,068	- 5,364		- 6,043	6,043	- 6,043	6,043	6,639	6,997	7,382
Other Revenue by source		,,,,,,	.,	.,.	,,	,	,,	,,	.,	,,,,,	,
Fuel Levy Other Revenue		14,827	791	633	943	943	943	943	2,274	2,397	2,528
		·							,		
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	14,827	791	633	943	943	943	943	2,274	2,397	2,528
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	46,948	50,691	50,411	52,745	52,745	52,745	52,745	55,773	58,867	62,187
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions						-					
Overtime Performance Bonus						-					
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance						-					
Housing Allowances						-					
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave						-					
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	4					-					
sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		46,948	50,691	50,411	52,745	52,745	52,745	52,745	55,773	58,867	62,187
Total Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs	1	46,948	50,691	50,411	52,745	52,745	52,745	52,745	55,773	58,867	62,187
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											

	1	, .			, .						
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		21,181	18,311	19,559	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,581	17,652	16,769
Lease amortisation		21,101	10,311	19,559	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	10,501	17,052	10,709
Capital asset impairment						-					
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	21,181	18,311	19,559	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,581	17,652	16,769
Bulk purchases	'	21,101	10,511	13,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,301	17,002	10,703
Electricity Bulk Purchases		37,568	43,357	49,258	66,521	60,521	60,521	60,521	46,999	52,747	59,254
Water Bulk Purchases		_		1,026	2,624	8,624	8,624	8,624	12,592	16,539	17,449
Total bulk purchases	1	37,568	43,357	50,284	69,145	69,145	69,145	69,145	59,591	69,286	76,703
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		585	3,163	3,384	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,221	3,221	3,221
Non-cash transfers and grants	1	- E0E	2 462	3,384	3,163	2 162	3,163	3,163	3,221	2 224	
Total transfers and grants	'	585	3,163	3,304	3,103	3,163	3,103	3,103	3,221	3,221	3,221
Contracted services Corporate Services legal fees (017/18305)		6,859			3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	346	364	384
Assessment Rates valuation supplementary (004/14904)		_							1,000	1,054	1,112
Financial Services proffessional fees (018/12904)				0.402	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	1,110	3,278	3,459
Financial Services vip salary system (018/25009) Financial Services vat recoverable costs (018/10500)				9,193					155 _	164 _	173 –
Budget office MSIG grant									-	_	-
Financial Services Insurance (018/17101)									989	1,148	1,211
Financial Services license fees (018/18404) Outsourced Services: Security Services									1,490 16	1,570 17	1,656 18
Community Services security services (019/23204)					5,517	5,517	5,517	5,517	7,825	8,248	8,702
Electricity third party commission (126/18902)									781	823	868
Water chemicals (123/12508)									1,812	1,910	2,015
sub-total	1	6,859	_	9,193	11,717	11,717	11,717	11,717	15,525	18,576	19,598
Allocations to organs of state:		1,111		.,	,	,	,	ŕ	.,.	.,.	,,,,,
Electricity											
Water Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		6,859	-	9,193	11,717	11,717	11,717	11,717	15,525	18,576	19,598
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees		2,994			3,820	3,820	3,820	3,820	5,000	5,000	5,000
General expenses	3	22,053	41,962	05.070	3,608	3,608	3,608	3,608	10,000	17,308	18,712
List Other Expenditure by Type				25,676 3,162							
				0,102							
Total 'Other' Evneralities	4	05.047	44.000	00.000	7 400	7 400	7 400	7 400	45.000	00.000	00.740
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	25,047	41,962	28,838	7,428	7,428	7,428	7,428	15,000	22,308	23,712
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs Other materials		3,698									
Other materials Contracted Services		3,698			6,523	6,523					
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	3,698	_	_	6,523	6,523	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
- 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
- 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
- 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
- 8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
- 9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
- 10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)																
Description Ref	AND COUNCIL	ADMINISTRATI	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 4 - DEVELOPMEN T AND PLANNING	Vote 5 - N SPORTS AND RECREATION		Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 9 - WATER T WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 10 - WATER	Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand 1	'	ON	1	1	1	1	1		'		'		1		1	
Revenue By Source	<u>'</u>					1			<u> </u>		1				,	<u> </u>
Property rates															4	<u> </u>
Service charges - electricity revenue																<u> </u>
Service charges - water revenue																<u> </u>
Service charges - sanitation revenue										4	A = -7					<u> </u>
Service charges - refuse revenue															4	<u> </u>
Service charges - other										4	A = -7					<u> </u>
Rental of facilities and equipment															4	<u> </u>
Interest earned - external investments										4	A = -7					<u> </u>
Interest earned - outstanding debtors															4	<u> </u>
Dividends received																<u> </u>
Fines, penalties and forfeits										4	A = -7					<u> </u>
Licences and permits										4	A = -7					<u> </u>
Agency services																<u>√</u> - ′
Other revenue										4	A = -7					<u> </u>
Transfers and subsidies										4	A = -7					<u> </u>
Gains on disposal of PPE				4							4					4
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	· - '	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '	- ['
Expenditure By Type Employee related costs									1		1				<u> </u>	_
Remuneration of councillors																<u> </u>
Debt impairment																4 − 1′
Depreciation & asset impairment																4 _ ['
Finance charges										4	A = -7					4 - ['
Bulk purchases										4	A = -7					4 − ['
Other materials										4	A = -7					4 − 1
Contracted services										4	A = -7					4 − 1
Transfers and subsidies										4	A = -7					4 − 1
Other expenditure										4	A = -7					⊿ -]′
Loss on disposal of PPE															4	⊿ - ['
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	<u> </u>	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	+	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																4 ['
(National / Provincial and District)																4 - L
										4	A = -7					4 Ⅰ
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)											A = -7					<u> </u>
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																4 Ⅰ
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																4 Ⅰ
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)															4	⊿ - [
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)				4												-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	- 1	-

^{1.} Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA3	Sup	portinging det	tail to 'Budge	ted Financial	Position'						
Decembris	Def	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS			_								Γ
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		22,444	22,558								
Other current investments Total Call investment deposits	2	22,444	22,558	-		_			_		
•	2	ZZ, 1111	22,330	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Consumer debtors		52.404	:7.440	12.005	222.077	222.077	222.0	***	220 7 47	227.070	53.440
Consumer debtors		20,184	15,118	12,065	330,977	330,977	330,977	330,977	336,747	297,672	
Less: Provision for debt impairment Total Consumer debtors	1	20 184	45 110	12.065	(286,268)	(286,268)	(286,268) 44,700	(286,268)	(286,268)	(278,898)	
	2	20,184	15,118	12,065	44,709	44,709	44,709	44,709	50,479	18,774	4,112
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		234,173			261,268				(309,887)	(278,898)	(61,977)
Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off		22,481			25,000						
Balance at end of year		256,654	_	_	286,268	_	_	_	(309,887)	(278,898)	(61,977)
·		200,003			200,200				(000,00.,	(210,000)	(01,011,
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		044.700	204.050	400 700	004.000	407 700	407 700	407 700	207.240	207.000	242 502
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	١	311,706	361,850	406,793	904,662	407,736	407,736	407,736	387,349	367,982	349,583
Leases recognised as PPE <u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>	3				525,312						
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	311,706	361,850	406,793	379,350	407,736	407,736	407,736	387,349	367,982	349,583
		,	•••,		,	,	•••,••		•••,•••		
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities											
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- <u> </u>
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		54,033	99,184	93,710	29,366	29,366	29,366	29,366	29,366	26,430	23,787
Unspent conditional transfers		21,439		461		2,121	2,121	2,121			
VAT		18,506	22.404	04.474	00.000	04 407	04 407	24 407	20.200	20,420	00.707
Total Trade and other payables	2	93,979	99,184	94,171	29,366	31,487	31,487	31,487	29,366	26,430	23,787
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4										
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											<u> </u>
Retirement benefits			30,731	42,735	11,908	11,908	11,908	11,908	11,908	11,908	11,908
List other major provision items	. !				12.000	12.000	12.000	12.000	10.014	15.050	12.170
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		24.052			18,823	18,823	18,823	18,823	16,941	15,059	13,176
Other Total Provisions - non-current	1	24,052 24,052	30,731	42,735	30,731	30,731	30,731	30,731	28,849	26,967	25,084
Total Flovisions - non-current		27,002	30,.31	72,100	50,151	00,101	00,101	50,15.	20,070	20,00.	20,007
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		207,716	317,858	307,147	367,579	412,128	412,128	412,128	368,040	353,668	312,884
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		207,716	317,858	307,147	367,579	412,128	412,128	412,128	368,040	353,668	
Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves		20,080	(19,679)	6,354	26,693	12,693	12,693	12,693	43,540	11,789	24,246
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	227,796	298,179	313,501	394,271	424,821	424,821	424,821	411,579	365,457	337,130
Reserves								•		-	
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance	1										
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	227,796	298,179	- 313,501	394,271	- 424,821	424,821	- 424,821	411,579	365,457	337,130
					JJ ⁻ T _j £1:	727,021	747,04:	727,021	411,010	JUU; T U1	331,130
Total canital evnenditure includes evnendit	4			.!!4!							

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure	on nationally	significant pi	riorities:				
Provision of basic services							

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

	· · J · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			/					
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND				106,469	52,693	54,516	58,388	58,388	58,388	43,257	43,257	43,257
COUNCIL Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION				30,714	38,284	34,912	42,918	42,918	42,918	41,202	43,786	46,492
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY				109	161	123	175	175	175	179	189	199
SERVICES Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING				75	-	-	148	148	148	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION				-	-	-	-	-	-	13,864	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY				3,383 945	3,497 1,544	9,100 235	6,599 1,753	6,599 1,753	6,599 1,753	5,360 1,612	2,289 1,699	2,405 1,792
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT				6,509	6,806	7,332	7,753	7,753	7,753	8,180	7,001	7,386
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT				12,515	14,120	32,145	32,267	32,267	32,267	36,492	37,608	39,486
Vote 10 - WATER				13,462	16,259	16,162	17,627	17,627	17,627	22,279	25,224	27,124
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY				38,250	41,789	61,653	72,420	72,420	72,420	83,145	85,432	103,559
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capita	I transfers and contributions)		1	212,431	175,152	216,177	240,048	240,048	240,048	255,571	246,486	271,701
<u>References</u>										-		
1 Intal revenue must reconcile to	Table M Rudgeted Financial Perfor	manca (r	ονρημ	and avnanditura	1							

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance (24,912)(0) (0)

^{1.} Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	rrent Year 2017	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
		Code	Ref				0	A.I		D 1 (V	Framework	D 1 ()
ll				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year			Budget Year +2
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND				11,205	49,830	43,222	13,894	13,894	13,894	14,688	15,481	16,332
COUNCIL				22.24=	== 004	04.404	-0.040	=0.040		00.050	00.400	04.470
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND				80,017	75,861	64,484	56,012	70,012	70,012	60,056	62,190	64,479
ADMINISTRATION				10.001	44.474	44.005	040	040	C10	40.044	14.000	44.040
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES				10,601	11,474	11,965	618	618	618	13,341	14,066	14,843
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND				3,123	2,823	2,552	3,397	3,397	3,397	2,986	3,147	3,320
PLANNING				3,123	2,023	2,552	3,391	3,391	3,397	2,900	3,147	3,320
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND				285	183	288	253	253	253	176	185	196
RECREATION				200	100	200	200	200	200	170	100	130
Vote 6 - ROADS				8,640	5,932	12,614	11,336	11,336	11,336	14,393	15,170	16,004
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY				1,928	2,752	760	12,080	12,080	12,080	2,372	2,500	2,638
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT				8,094	3,457	4,405	6,425	6,425	6,425	4,791	5,050	5,327
						·						
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE				10,065	2,956	4,819	8,031	8,031	8,031	6,655	7,015	7,401
MANAGEMENT												
Vote 10 - WATER				14,023	12,666	6,873	14,046	20,046	20,046	16,204	19,714	20,798
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY				44,370	53,201	57,841	87,264	81,264	81,264	76,370	90,180	96,118
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	192,350	221,135	209,823	213,355	227,355	227,355	212,032	234,697	247,455
Poforonoo			-	.02,000	221,100	_00,020	210,000		22.,000			

References
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check op expenditure balance
(0) 1,391 0 0 (0)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	•
			IVE	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		Α		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION		В		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		С		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		D		35,490	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		E		-	-	-	-	-		13,864	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		F G		28,000	5,738	-	1,962	1,962		-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		Н		-	162	7,251	-	-		-	_	-
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT		I		13,200	6,781	16,908	16,160	16,160		17,077	17,875	18,668
Vote 10 - WATER		J		1,400	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		K		1,885	-	13,688	22,000	22,000		13,430	7,680	16,640
		L		-	-	_	-	-		-	-	-
		M		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		N										
		0										
Allocations to other priorities		۲	3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	79,975	12,680	37,847	40,122	40,122	_	44,371	25,555	35,308

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA	7 Measureable perform	mance objecti	ives							
Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	C	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description	-									
ment measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
mount modeling description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes				47(0) (())						

^{1.} Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

^{2.} Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

MP306 Dipaleseng - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17			Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	-	Budget Year +1	
Entity 1 - (name of entity)		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

^{1.} Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

^{2.} Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Danie of colonistics	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.5%	0.2%	0.9%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.8%	0.3%	1.6%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u> Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.4 0.4	0.3 0.3	0.1 0.1	0.9 0.9	0.9 0.9	0.9 0.9	0.9 0.9	1.0 1.0	0.4 0.4	0.1 0.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		59.5%	68.7%	65.5%	74.0%	74.0%	74.0%	74.0%	67.0%	67.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		59.5%	68.7%	65.5%	74.0%	74.0%	74.0%	74.0%	67.0%	67.0%	67.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9.5%	8.6%	6.8%	22.4%	22.4%	22.4%	22.4%	24.0%	8.5%	1.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u> Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		217.4%	419.8%	64429.4%	86.8%	12674.1%	12674.1%	12674.1%	2894.0%	-183.7%	-76.7%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	22.1%	28.9%	28.3%	26.4%	26.4%	26.4%	26.4%	26.5%	26.6%	26.3%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	31.8%	0.0%	29.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.4%	10.7%	12.0%	9.1%	9.1%	9.1%	9.1%	8.8%	8.0%	7.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	5.1	6.2	29.4	33.1	33.1	33.1	30.1	29.7	29.2	30.9
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.6%	16.7%	12.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	44.5%	15.7%	3.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.9	1.6	0.0	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	(0.9)	(1.7)

Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
 Only include if services provided by the municipality

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA9 Social	al, econ	omic and demographic statistics and assumpt	ions	Π	T	2044/45	2045/40	2046/47		2040/40 Madin	T D	0 F
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Mediui	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of Calculation	2001 Celisus	2007 Survey	2011 Celisus	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment	TKOI.											
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12											
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13											
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics Formal Informal	3											
Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	4 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6											
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total monitoral complete			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
	INGI.	Household service targets (000)									
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_ _	_ _			-	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	_	- -	_	-			_		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)	_	- -	_ _	_			_		
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				_	_	_	_	_	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	- -	-			-	_	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		No toilet provisions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households				_		_			
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	- -	- -	-			-		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					_				
		Electricity (< min.service level)	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		- -	_ _	_			_		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Total number of households Refuse:	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	
		Removed at least once a week		_	_	_	_	_		_	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	
		Using communal refuse dump		- -	_ _	_			_		
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal	_	- -	_ _	-			_		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Mondated to house condess			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expendit
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea 2020/2
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	8 10		_	-	_	_	_	_	-		
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	_	-		
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households									
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:** Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	_	_	_	_	_		
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	_	_	_	_	_		
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:** Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	_	_	_	_	_		
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-		-	<u>-</u>	-		-	-	
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage** Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	_	_	_	_	_		
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-		-	<u>-</u>	-		-	-	
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions			-				-	-	
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households	-			<u>-</u>	-		-	-	
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Energy:**							-	-	
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households							-	-	
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Energy:* Electricity (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** **Inimum Service Level and Above sub-total**							-	-	
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Energy:* Electricity (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Electricity (< min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Electricity (< min.service level)	-	- - -			-	- -			
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Energy:* Electricity (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) **Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) **Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources	-	- - -			-	- -			
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Energy:* Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) **Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Clectricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total**	-	- - -			- - - -				
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Energy:* Electricity (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) **Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) **Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		-	-		- - - -		-	-	
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Energy:* Electricity (at least min.service level) **Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) **Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) **Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Refuse:* Removed at least once a week	-	- - -					- - - -		
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewerage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Energy:* Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) **Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Refuse:* Removed at least once a week **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total**	-	-	-		- - - -		-	-	
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump	-	- - -					- - - -		
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	-	- - -					- - - -		
	10 9	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump	-	- - -					- - - -		

			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal entity services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)				Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Name of municipal entity		Water: Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	<u>-</u>	_	_	_		_	_	_	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
		No toilet provisions									
In		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households								<u> </u>	
Name of municipal entity		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	_			_	_	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Refuse:	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_			_	_		
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ _	-
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Names of service providers	Kei.	Household service targets (000)									
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Names of service providers		Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_		_	_	_	
Names of saming manidage		Total number of households					-	-			-
Names of service providers		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	<u> </u>	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Names of service providers		Total number of households <u>Refuse:</u>	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_					_	_
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
			2044/45	2045/46	2046/47	٠.	ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Ci	mrent feaf 201//	10		Framework	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household				301			_3.0/10		
List type of FBS service		per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Trainbol of the receiving this type of t bo									

		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS	_		_		_				_
	1101.										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)									
List type of 1 B3 service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent									
List type of FBS service		households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent									
List type of FBS service		households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_

- Interpretation of the setting of the
- 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA Census 2011 Questionnaire
- 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

MP306 Dinalesena	Sunnortina	Table 9	: A 10 Fi	ındina r	naaciiraman

Description	MFMA	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Yea	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
unding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	24,852	23,625	145	33,832	232	232	232	1,015	(14,384)	(31,001
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(54,554)	(66,945)	(87,248)	2,232	110	110	110	840	(15,312)	(21,313
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.9	1.6	0.0	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	(0.9)	(1.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	20,080	(19,679)	6,354	26,693	12,693	12,693	12,693	43,540	11,789	24,246
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	9.1%	3.4%	0.9%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1.1%	(0.6%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	47.9%	56.8%	56.2%	65.3%	65.3%	65.3%	65.3%	59.8%	59.2%	59.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	56.8%	56.5%	36.5%	37.2%	50.4%	50.4%	50.4%	31.9%	30.3%	28.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	70.4%	164.1%	128.4%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	99.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(25.1%)	(20.2%)	270.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.9%	(62.8%)	(77.8%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	5.6%	35.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

- References

 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2

 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- Indicative of Idinact operational requirements
 Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
 Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of asset							y classifications) city classifications)				
Supporting indicators % incr total service charges (incl prop rates) % incr Property Tax % incr Service charges - electricity revenue % incr Service charges - water revenue % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue % incr Service charges - refuse revenue % incr Service charges - other Total billable revenue Service charges Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse removal Service charges - refuse removal Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding Cash receipts from ratepayers Ratepayer & Other revenue Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Operating and Capital Grant Revenue Capital expenditure - total Capital expenditure - renewal Supporting benchmarks Growth guideline maximum CPI guideline DoRA operating grants total MFY Provincial operating grants Provincial capital grants District Municipality grants	18(1)a 18(1)(a) 18(1)(a) 18(1)(a) 18(1)(a)	newai p	78,508 78,508 78,508 10,203 37,667 13,056 12,515 5,068 - 203 880 54,409 113,643 (10,680) 98,083 79,975 4,483	15.1% 33.7% 10.1% 20.5% 12.8% 5.8% 0.0% 90,331 90,331 13,645 41,471 15,731 14,120 5,364 - 213 - 66,586 117,250 (5,066) 81,425 12,680 4,483	9.4% 0.6% 15.5% 2.6% 7.9% 8.5% 0.0% 98,839 98,839 13,724 47,916 16,146 15,234 5,819 — 213 — 67,414 120,006 (3,053) 95,522 37,847 —	6.9% 15.4% 4.6% 8.7% 5.7% 3.8% 0.0% 105,630 105,630 15,834 50,098 17,549 16,107 6,043 — 87,776 134,513 32,644 104,435 40,122 — 6.0% 5.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	e protection 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 105,630 105,630 15,834 50,098 17,549 16,107 6,043 238 (40,122) 87,776 134,513 32,644 104,435 6.0% 5.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 105,630 105,630 15,834 50,098 17,549 16,107 6,043 — 238 (40,122) 87,776 134,513 32,644 104,435 —	7.1% 15.7% 5.8% 1.5% 8.1% 9.9% 0.0% 113,160 113,160 113,160 17,406 6,639 - 193 (513) 83,949 140,292 5,770 114,579 44,371 - 6.0% 5.4%	5.4% 5.3% 5.4% 5.4% 5.4% 5.4% 5.4% 5.4% 5.48 0.0% 119,253 119,253 19,292 55,846 18,772 18,346 6,997 - 203 - 86,234 145,613 (31,705) 100,135 25,555 - 6.0% 5.6%	5.5% 5.4% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 6.0% 125,792 125,792 20,333 58,917 19,805 19,355 7,382 - 214 - 91,262 153,901 (14,602) 117,022 35,308 - 6.0% 5.4%
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										-	-	-
DoRA operating List operating grants						,	,	,				
										_	-	
DoRA capital List capital grants												
Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	(10,680) 212,431	(5,066)	(3,053)	32,644	5,770	(31,705)	(14,602) 199,926	210,687	- 220,931	_ _ _ 236,394
Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue			192,351 20,080	219,744 (44,426)	209,823 (31,493)	213,355 (13,429)	227,355 (27,429)	227,355 (27,429)	227,355 (27,429)	212,032 (1,344) 1,015	234,697 (13,766)	247,455 (11,061)
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				(17.5%) 33.7% 10.1% 15.1%	1.7% 0.6% 15.5% 9.4%	12.1% 15.4% 4.6% 6.9%	(0.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	5.4% 15.7% 5.8% 7.1%	4.9% 5.3% 5.4% 5.4%	7.0% 5.4% 5.5% 5.5%
Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				14.2% 8.0% 15.4%	(4.5%) (0.6%) 13.6% 0	1.7% 4.6% 35.0% 0	6.6% 0.0% (9.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	(6.7%) 5.7% (22.3%) 0	10.7% 5.5% 12.2%	5.4% 5.6% 12.3%
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0% 1.0% 56.8%	0.0% 1.0% 56.5%	0 0.0% 0.0% 36.5%	0 0.0% 0.0% 37.2%	0.0% 0.0% 50.4%	0.0% 0.0% 50.4%	50.4%	0 0.0% 0.0% 31.9%	0.0% 0.0% 30.3%	0.0% 0.0% 28.7%
Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding			- 79,095 0.0% 0.0% 100.0%	- 12,680 0.0% 0.0% 100.0%	- 37,847 0.0% 0.0% 100.0%	- 40,122 0.0% 0.0% 100.0%	- 40,122 0.0% 0.0% 100.0%	- 40,122 0.0% 0.0% 100.0%	- 40,122 0.0% 0.0% 100.0%	- 44,884 0.0% 0.0% 100.0%	- 25,555 0.0% 0.0% 100.0%	- 35,308 0.0% 0.0% 100.0%
Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal			79,095 4,483	12,680 4,483	37,847	40,122	40,122	40,122	40,122	44,884	25,555	35,308
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio			5.7% 47.9% 0	35.4% 56.8%	0.0% 56.2% 0	0.0% 65.3%	0.0% 65.3%	0.0% 65.3% 0	0.0% 65.3% 0	0.0% 59.8%	0.0% 59.2% (0)	0.0% 59.3% (0)
			0		0		J.	J	v	0	(0)	(0)
Capital Charges to Operating			0.5% 0.0%	0.2% 0.0%	0.9% 0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves			0.5% 0.0% (54,554)	0.2% 0.0% (66,945)	0.9% 0.0% (87,248)	0.1% 0.0% 2,232	0.1% 0.0%	0.1% 0.0% 110	0.1% 0.0% 110	-	0.0% 0.0% (15,312)	0.0%
Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	

References
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	/18		m Term Revenue Framework	•
2000,	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation: Date of valuation:	1	1/7/2014	1/7/2015							
Financial year valuation used		2014/15	2015							
	,		Yes							
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	2	Yes Yes	Yes							
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0							
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	'	'		'	'	'	· '	'	'
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes							
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12							
No. of properties	5	10,335	10,335	10,335	10,335	10,335	10,335	10,335	10,335	10,335
No. of sectional title values	5	,	•	•	ŕ	•	,	,	,	·
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:										
Total valuation reductions.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:								1		
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6							1		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7									
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	+								
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)								1		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)								1		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)								ļ		
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_

- 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
 Required to implement new system (FTE)
 Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
 Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	D-4	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land		Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.				service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2017/18													,			- U	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	ı
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
, ,	"																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	.																
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	
					I												

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19													-,			0.9	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
	3																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
Total revales, exemptins, reductins, discs (R 000)	<u></u>																

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Provide description of tariff **Current Year** 2014/15 Description Ref 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 structure where appropriate Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Property rates (rate in the Rand) Residential properties Residential properties - vacant land Formal/informal settlements Small holdings Farm properties - used Farm properties - not used Industrial properties Business and commercial properties Communal land - residential Communal land - small holdings Communal land - farm property Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other State-owned properties Municipal properties Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 R15 000 threshhold rebate General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption 2 Other rebates or exemptions Water tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) (describe structure) Water usage - life line tariff (fill in thresholds) Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) 2 Other Waste water tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) (fill in structure) Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in structure) Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in structure) Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)

1		(Elling atmost and				
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	•	(fill in structure)				
Other	2					
Electricity tariffs						
Domestic						
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)						
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) FBE		(how is this targeted?)				
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)				
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)				
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)						
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)						
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Other	2					
Waste management tariffs						
Domestic						
Street cleaning charge						
Basic charge/fixed fee						
80I bin - once a week						
250l bin - once a week						

^{1.} If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

^{2.}Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA1 Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Rei	structure where appropriate	2014/13	2015/16	2010/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		,							

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA	<u>A14 Ho</u>	usehold bills									
Description		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	/18	2018/19 Med	lium Term Rever	nue & Expenditur	re Framework
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	1 Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent	+	<u> </u>	 	 '	 '	 	 	% incr.			<u> </u>
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	_ 1	'	1	'	· '	1	1	1	1		
Range'		'	1	'	1	1	1	1	1	,	
Rates and services charges:									4		<u> </u>
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-to	-401										
VAT on Services	Stai	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total large household bill:											<u> </u>
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
% Increase/-decrease		<u> </u> '	-	-	-	-	_	<u> </u>		-	
	2	'			1	'			1	'	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Rang	ge'	'	1	'	1	1	1	1	1		
Rates and services charges:		'			<u> </u> '	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	1	'	
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other	- 4 - 1		_	_	_	_		_		_	
sub-to	otai	-					-		-		-
VAT on Services											<u> </u>
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	- 1
% increase/-decrease		<u> </u> !	-	_	-	-	-	<u> </u>	_	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3	'	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	· '	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			,	<u> </u>
Household receiving free basic services		'	1	'	· '	1	1	1	1		
Rates and services charges:		'	1	'	1 '	1	1	1	1		<u> </u>
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Dasic levy Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-to	otal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services	Jlai	-)				- 1					-
Total small household bill:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
% increase/-decrease		'	_	_	_	_	_	1	_	_	_
		,	1	1			1	1			

- 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

ini 300 bipaicseng - oupporting Table OA13		ouncin partie	arare by type							
Investment type		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
,	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Listed Corporate Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Bank		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Consolidated total:		_	_	-	_	_	_	ı	_	_

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

the control of the co			.,											
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
		NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	-
														-
														_
														_
														-
														_
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>														
Entitles														_
														-
														-
														-
														_
														_
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									_		-	_	

References

- 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- 2. List investments in expiry date order
- 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	C	urrent Year 2017	/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil
Local registered stock		nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil
Instalment Credit		nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil
Financial Leases		nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil
PPP liabilities		nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil
Marketable Bonds		nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil
Non-Marketable Bonds		nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil
Bankers Acceptances		nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil
Financial derivatives		nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil
Other Securities		nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil
Municipality sub-total	1	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Borrowing	1	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
				T			_			
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds										
IVIAI KELADIE DUTIUS	1									
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities				-						-

References

check borrowing balance – – – – – – – – – – – – –

^{1.} Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA1	8 I rai	nsters and gra	nt receipts				1			1
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		52,783	56,682	_	64,313	64,313	64,313	68,076	73,639	80,552
Local Government Equitable Share		48,618	52,509		58,388	58,388	58,388	64,569	71,204	77,685
Municipal Systems Improvement		2,730	2,734		1,365	1,365	1,365	-	-	-
Finance Management					1,900	1,900	1,900	1,970	2,435	2,867
EPWP Incentive		1,435	1,439		1,706	1,706	1,706	1,537		-
Integrated National Electrification Programme										
PMU 5% of MIG					954	954	954			
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
PMU 5% of MIG										
District Municipality:		2,200	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
GSDM		2,200								
Other grant providers:		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	54,983	56,682	-	64,313	64,313	64,313	68,076	73,639	80,552
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		19,485	32,515	_	40,122	22,000	45,122	45,810	26,496	36,290
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19,485	32,515		18,122	10,000	28,122	32,380	18,816	19,650
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					5,000	(5,000)	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme					17,000	17,000	17,000	13,430	7,680	16,640
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
GSDM										
Other grant providers:		59,610	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		50.040								
SASOL Total Control Transfers and Control	-	59,610	00.545		40 400	00.000	45.400	45.040	00.400	20.000
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	79,095	32,515		40,122	22,000	45,122	45,810	26,496	36,290
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		134,078	89,197		104,435	86,313	109,435	113,886	100,135	116,842

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually <u>RECEIVED</u>; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA19	Exp	enditure on tr	ansters and g	rant program	nme					1
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/			m Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		52,783	56,682	_	64,313	64,313	64,313	68,158	74,580	81,535
Local Government Equitable Share		48,618	52,509		58,388	58,388	58,388	64,569	71,204	77,685
Municipal Systems Improvement		2,730	2,734		1,365	1,365	1,365	-	-	-
Finance Management		4 405	4 400		1,900	1,900	1,900	1,970	2,435	2,867
EPWP Incentive Integrated National Electrification Programme		1,435	1,439		1,706	1,706	1,706			
integrated National Electrification Frogramme										
PMU 5% of MIG					954	954	954	1,619	941	983
Provincial Government:		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
PMU 5% of MIG										
District Municipality:		2,200	-	-	-	-	ı	ı	_	-
GSDM		2,200								
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		54,983	56,682	-	64,313	64,313	64,313	68,158	74,580	81,535
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		19,485	32,515	_	40,122	22,000	45,122	44,191	39,119	48,038
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19,485	32,515		18,122	10,000	28,122	30,761	31,439	31,398
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					5,000	(5,000)		_	_	
Integrated National Electrification Programme					17,000	17,000	17,000	13,430	7,680	16,640
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	27,500	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
GSDM			27,500							
Other grant providers:		59,610	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description] SASOL		59,610								
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		79,095	60,015	_	40,122	22,000	45,122	44,191	39,119	48,038
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	134,078	116,697	_	104,435	86,313	109,435	112,349	113,699	129,572
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	134,078	116,697	-	104,435	86,313	109,435	112,349	113,699	12

Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Ref Description Ref 2014/15 2015/16 2015/17 Current Year 2017/18 2019/18 Modiffur Tran Revenue & Expanditure Financeura & Expanditure & Exp	Description													
Control parameters and grants: National Covernment: Ballines unspent at stagning of the year Current year receipts Conditions net Innesferred to revenue Conditions net Innesferred to Indities District Municipality: Ballines unspent at stagning of the year Current year receipts Conditions net Innesferred to Indities District Municipality: Ballines unspent at stagning of the year Current year receipts Conditions net Innesferred to Indities District Municipality: Ballines unspent at stagning of the year Current year receipts Conditions net Innesferred to Indities District Municipality: Ballines unspent at stagning of the year Current year receipts Conditions net Innesferred to revenue Conditions net Innesfer								18	2018/19 Mediu		& Expenditure			
Assistant Comments: Salance unspent at beginning of the year Current, year receipts Conditions melt - transferred to review	R thousand					-								
National Covernment: Balance unsports a beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions with transferred to revenue Corditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unsports a beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions were transferred to revenue Corditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unsports a beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions were transferred to revenue Corditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unsports at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions were transferred to revenue Corditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unsports at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Corditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unsports at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Corditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities 13. National Covernment: Balance unsports at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unsports at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unsports at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unsports at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unsports at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unsports at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unsports at beginning of the year Current year transferred to revenue Conditions self at beginning of the year Current year transferred to reve	Operating transfers and grants:	1.3	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Dauget	Duuget	rorecast	2010/13	2013/20	2020/21			
Ballinou unsperit al baggining of the year Current, year recordes Conditions and 1-transferred to revenue Current, year recordes Conditions and 1-transferred to revenue Current, year recordes Conditions and 1-transferred to liabilities District Manufopling: Ballinou unsperit albaggining of the year Current, year recordes Conditions and 1-transferred to revenue Conditions and 1-transferred to initialities Co		1,0												
Current year recorates Conditions must be arreal-transferred to isabilities Provincial Coverement: Bainane unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions must be arreal-transferred to isabilities Political Municipality: Bainane unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions must -transferred to isabilities Other grant providers: Bainane unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions must -transferred to isabilities Other grant providers: Bainane unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions must be a transferred to isabilities Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions and grants: Total operating transfers and grants revenue Current year receipts Conditions must be a price transferred to isabilities 1.3 National Covernment: Bainane unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions must be a price transferred to isabilities Conditions must be a price transferred to isabilities 1.3 National Covernment: Bainane unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions must be a price transferred to isabilities Conditions must be a price transferred to isabilities Conditions must be a price transferred to isabilities Conditions must transferred to revenue Conditions and transferred to re									_					
Conditions malt- transferred to revenue Conditions malt be melt - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government Balanco unspant a beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions malt be melt - transferred to inabilities District Municipality: Balanco unspant at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions malt - transferred to revenue Conditions malt be melt - transferred to inabilities Other grant providers: Balanco unspant a beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions malt - transferred to revenue Conditions malt be melt - transferred to inabilities Other grant providers: Balanco unspant a beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions malt be melt - transferred to inabilities Total operating transfers and grants revenue Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions malt - transferred to inabilities Courrent year receipts Conditions melt - transferred to inabilities Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions malt - transferred to inabilities Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions malt - transferred to revenue Conditions malt - transferred to inabilities District Municipality: Balanco unspent a beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions malt - transferred to inabilities District Municipality: Balanco unspent a beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions malt - transferred to inabilities District Municipality: Balanco unspent a beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions malt - transferred to inabilities District Municipality: Balanco unspent a beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions malt - transferred to inabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue Conditions malt a tabularing of the year Current year receipts Conditions malt - transferred to inabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue Conditions malt a tabularing of the year Current year receipts Conditions malt - transferred to inabilities Conditions malt - transferred to inabilities Conditions malt - transferre														
Conditions sell to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Coverenment: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to iabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sell to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions and grants: Total operating transfers and grants revenue Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sell to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sell to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sell to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sell to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sell to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferr			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_			
Provincial Government: Ballance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions multi-transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Ballance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions multi-transferred to inabilities Other grants providers: Ballance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions multi-transferred to liabilities Odinditions multi-transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total operating transfers and grants revenue Total operating transfers and grants revenue Current year receipts Conditions multi-transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 1,3 National Covernment: Ballance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions multi-transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions multi-transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions multi-transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions multi-transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions multi-transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions multi-transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions multi-transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions multi-transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions multi-transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions multi-transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions multi-transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transfe														
Balance unspant at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to inabilities District Municipality: Balance unspant at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Chief grant providers: Balance unspant at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Chief grant providers: Balance unspant at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Total operating transfers and grants revenue														
Conditions and transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to labilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to labilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still be be met - transferred to labilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still be met - transferred to labilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still be met - transferred to labilities Conditions still be met - transferred to labilities Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM 2														
Conditions mit- transferred to revenue Conditions with be met - transferred to inabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to inabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions and grants: 1.3 National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to														
District Nuncipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sall to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sall to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sall to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sall to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions sall to be met														
Balance unspert at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still be met - transferred to liabilities Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 1,3 National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferre														
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total operating transfers and grants revenue														
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions and grants: 1,3 National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions settli to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receiptis Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receiptis Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - tran	, , , , ,													
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities			_	_	_	_			_	_	_			
Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year recipits Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions and grants revenue Conditions and grants revenue Conditions and grants revenue Conditions and grants: 1,3 National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year recipits Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year recipits Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - t														
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 1,3 National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met -														
Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to labilities Total operating transfers and grants revenue														
Conditions met - transferred to revenue														
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_			
Total operating transfers and grants revenue			_	_	_	_								
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM 2			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Capital transfers and grants: National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions set transferred to revenue Conditions set transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions set transferred to revenue Condi		2	_	_	_		_		_	_	_			
National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Poincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2														
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipits Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipits Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipits Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipits Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipits Conditions smet - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Current year receipits Conditions smet - transferred to revenue Current year receipits Conditions smet - transferred to revenue Current year receipits Conditions smet - transferred to revenue Current year receipits Conditions smet - transferred to revenue Current year receipits Conditions smet - transferred to revenue Current year receipits Conditions smet - transferred to revenue Current year receipits Conditions smet - transferred to revenue Current year receipits Conditions smet - transferred to revenue Current year receipits Conditions smet - transferred to revenue Current year receipits Conditions smet - transferred to revenue Current year receipits Conditions smet - transferred to revenue Current year receipits Conditions smet - transferred to revenue Current year receipits Conditions met - transferred to revenue Current year receipits Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferre		1,3												
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue														
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue														
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to abilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue	l l													
Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE District Municipalities														
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2														
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2	, , , , ,													
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2														
District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2			_	_	_	_	1			-	-			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2														
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2														
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2														
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2	'													
Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2			_	-		-	-		_	-	_			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2														
Current year receipts														
Conditions met - transferred to revenue -														
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities														
Total capital transfers and grants revenue -			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_			
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2 -														
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		2												
										1	_			
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM														
References			_	-		-	_		_	_	_			

 $^{{\}it 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant}$

Check opex	(98,083)	(56,678)	(57,675)	(64,313)	(64,313)	(64,313)	(69,695)	(74,580)	(81,715)
Check capex	(79,095)	(12,680)	(37,847)	(40,122)	(40,122)	(40,122)	(44,884)	(25,555)	(35,308)

^{1.} Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

^{2.} CTBM = conditions to be met

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants	made	e by the muni	cipality								
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	ı		_	_
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	<u> </u>	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description Indigent subsidy		585	3,163	3,384	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,221	3,221	3,221
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		585	3,163	3,384	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,221	3,221	3,221
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	585	3,163	3,384	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,221	3,221	3,221
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	\vdash	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	igwdow	_	-		-	-		-	_	_	_
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_

TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

585

3,163

3,384

3,163

3,163

3,163

3,163

3,221

3,221

- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages			3,445		3,574					
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance			541		1,191					
Cellphone Allowance			243		274					
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances			39		39					
Sub Total - Councillors		_	4,269	_	5,078	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4			(100.0%)		(100.0%)	_	_	_	_
				(1001070)		(1001070)				
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages			5,627		5,982					
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	5,627	-	5,982	-	_	-	_	_
% increase	4		-	(100.0%)	-	(100.0%)	_	-	_	_
Other Municipal Staff										
			22.026		20.067					
Basic Salaries and Wages			33,836		38,267					
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime			2,040		2,040					
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3		1,309		1,309					
Cellphone Allowance	3		36		36					
Housing Allowances	3		408		408					
Other benefits and allowances	3		7,991		4,541					
Payments in lieu of leave			191		191					
Long service awards			99		99					
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				00					
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	"	_	45,910	_	46,892	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4	_	45,510	(100.0%)		(100.0%)	_	_		_
	4		-	(100.076)		(100.0%)	<u> </u>	_	_	_
Total Parent Municipality		-	55,806	-	57,952	-	_	_	_	-
			-	(100.0%)	-	(100.0%)	_	_	_	_
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards	a									
	6	_	-		_	-		-	_	_

Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 3 3 3									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase	,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus	_									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	_	-	-	ı	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		_	55,806	_	57,952	_	_		_	_
% increase	4		-	(100.0%)	ı	(100.0%)	ı	-	ı	-
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	_	51,537	1	52,874	_	ı	-	1	-

References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
- $4.\;B/A,\;C/B,\;D/C,\;E/C,\;F/C,\;G/D,\;H/D,\;I/D$
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

<u>Column Definitions:</u>

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.				Donuses		
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	451,411		173,270			624,681
Chief Whip		1	423,197		141,066			564,262
Executive Mayor		1	564,263		188,088			752,351
Deputy Executive Mayor			00.,200		,,,,,,,			
Executive Committee		2	846,394		350,531			1,196,925
Total for all other councillors		_	1,288,308		611,836			1,900,144
Total Councillors	8	5	3,573,572	_	1,464,791			5,038,363
			, ,		, ,			, ,
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1,203,942					1,203,942
Chief Finance Officer			1,015,826					1,015,826
								_
								_
								_
								_
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Director: Corporate Services			940,580					940,580
Director: Community Services			940,580					940,580
			940,580					
Director: Local Economic Development								940,580
Director: Technical Services			940,580					940,580
								-
								_
								_
								-
								_
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	1	5,982,086		_	_		5,982,086
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	_	_	_	_	_		
	3,10		·		_			
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	6	9,555,658	-	1,464,791	-		11,020,449

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2016/17		Cu	rrent Year 2017	/18	Ві	ıdget Year 2018/	/19
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	1				-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

<u>References</u>

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19													rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +: 2020/21
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	18,321	19,292	20,333
Service charges - electricity revenue		4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	52,984	55,846	58,917
Service charges - water revenue		1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	17,810	18,772	19,805
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	17,406	18,346	19,355
Service charges - refuse revenue		553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	6,639	6,997	7,382
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	193	203	214
Interest earned - external investments		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	738	778
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	19,000	20,026	21,127
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1,970	2,435	2,867
Licences and permits		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12		14
Agency services		307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	3,683	1,287	1,358
Transfers and subsidies		5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	69,695		81,715
Other revenue		189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	2,274	2,397	2,528
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-		2,001	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	utio	17,557	17,557	17,557	17,557	17,557	17,557	17,557	17,557	17,557	17,557	17,557	17,557	210,687	220,931	236,394
Expenditure By Type												·				
Employee related costs		4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	55,773	58,867	62,187
Remuneration of councillors		446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	5,356	5,645	5,955
Debt impairment		3,007	3,007	3,007	3,007	3,007	3,007	3,007	3,007	3,007	3,007	3,007	3,007	36,089	36,089	36,089
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	18,581	17,652	16,769
Finance charges		1,540	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,340	1,540	1,040	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,340	10,501	- 17,032	10,703
Bulk purchases		4,966	4,966	4,966	4,966	4,966	4,966	4,966	4,966	4,966	4,966	4,966	4,966	59,591	69,286	76,703
Other materials		241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	2,897	3,053	3,221
Contracted services		1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	15,525		19,598
Transfers and subsidies		268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	<i>'</i>	3,221	3,221
Other expenditure		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	3,221 15,000		
•		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	15,000	22,300	23,712
Loss on disposal of PPE		47.660	47.660	47.660	47.660	47.660	47.660	47.660	47.660	47.000	47.660	47.660	47.660	242.022	224 607	247.455
Total Expenditure		17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	212,032	· ·	247,455
Surplus/(Deficit)		(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(112)	(1,344	(13,766)	(11,061
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	44,884	25,555	35,308
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private																
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational																
Institutions)													_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	ľ	2 222	2 222		0.000	2 222	0.000		2 222	2 222		2 222		40.510	44.700	24.51
contributions		3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	43,540	11,789	24,246
Taxation													_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	43,540	11,789	24,246

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref		•	•	•		Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Teri	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote				,									ı			
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	43,257	43,257	43,257
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION		3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	41,202	43,786	46,492
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	179	189	199
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ [_]	-	_	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	13,864	_	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	5,360	2,289	2,405
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	1,612	1,699	1,792
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	8,180	7,001	7,386
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT		3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	36,492	37,608	39,486
Vote 10 - WATER		1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	22,279	25,224	27,124
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	83,145	85,432	103,559
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	(- J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	, – ¹	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	, -	_	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]					_	_				_		_			_	
Total Revenue by Vote		21,298	21,298	21,298	21,298	21,298	21,298	21,298	21,298	21,298	21,298	21,298	21,298	255,571	246,486	271,701
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated			, ,	1	 -								 			
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	14,688	15,481	16,332
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION		5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	60,056	62,190	64,479
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	13,341	14,066	14,843
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	2,986	3,147	3,320
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	176	185	196
Vote 6 - ROADS		1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	14,393	15,170	16,004
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	2,372	2,500	2,638
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	4,791	5,050	5,327
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT		555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	6,655	7,015	7,401
Vote 10 - WATER		1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	16,204	19,714	20,798
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	76,370	90,180	96,118
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	(-)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	· -	 	i -	1 - 1
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	ı –	_	l –	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													. –	_	l –	1 - 1
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													ı –	_ !	l –	1 - 1
Total Expenditure by Vote		17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	212,032	234,697	247,455
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	43,540	11,789	24,246
Taxation													ı _	_	_	_ [
Attributable to minorities													i _	_ !	l _	1 _ [
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													ı –	_ !	l _	1 _ [
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	43,540	11,789	24,246
Poforoncos													-,,-			

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2018/19						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +: 2020/21
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		14,077	14,077	14,077	14,077	14,077	14,077	14,077	14,077	14,077	14,077	14,077	(70,383)	84,459		1 '
Executive and council		7,038	7,038	7,038	7,038	7,038	7,038	7,038	7,038	7,038	7,038	7,038	(34,164)	43,257		43,257
Finance and administration		3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	1,550	41,202	43,786	46,492
Internal audit		3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	(37,769)	-	-	_
Community and public safety		1,476	1,476	1,476	1,476	1,476	1,476	1,476	1,476	1,476	1,476	1,476	1,476	17,712	1 '	1 '
Community and social services		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	164	173	183
Sport and recreation		1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	13,864	I	_
Public safety		307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	3,684	1,288	1,358
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Health		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services		275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	3,304	2,716	2,856
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Road transport		275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	3,304	2,716	2,856
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Trading services		12,508	12,508	12,508	12,508	12,508	12,508	12,508	12,508	12,508	12,508	12,508	12,508	150,096	155,266	177,555
Energy sources		6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	6,929	83,145	85,432	103,559
Water management		1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	22,279	25,224	27,124
Waste water management		3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	3,041	36,492	37,608	39,486
Waste management		682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	8,180	7,001	7,386
Other		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_		_	_
Total Revenue - Functional		28,336	28,336	28,336	28,336	28,336	28,336	28,336	28,336	28,336	28,336	28,336	(56,124)	255,571	246,486	271,701
Expenditure - Functional			42,511	42,011	42,011	42,311	42,011	42,011	42,511	42,311	42,311	42,311				
Governance and administration		6,229	6,229	6,229	6,229	6,229	6,229	6,229	6,229	6,229	6,229	6,229	6,229	74,744	77,671	80,811
Executive and council		1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	1,224	14,688	15,481	16,332
Finance and administration		5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	5,005	60,056	62,190	
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	14,051	14,814	15,633
Community and social services		1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,112	13,341	14,066	
Sport and recreation		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	176	185	
Public safety		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	534	563	
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	19,216	20,254	21,368
Planning and development		402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	4,824		
Road transport		1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	1,199	14,392		
Environmental protection		_	, -	_	_	_	_	_		, -	, -	, _	_	_	_	_
Trading services		8,668	8,668	8,668	8,668	8,668	8,668	8,668	8,668	8,668	8,668	8,668	8,668	104,020	121,959	129,644
Energy sources		6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,364	76,370		
Water management		1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	16,204		
Waste water management		555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	6,655		
Waste management		399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	4,791		
Other		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	17,669	212,032	234,697	247,455
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	(73,793)	43,540	11,789	24,246
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		,	ŕ	·	•	•			ŕ	·	·	•				_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	10,667	(73,793)	43,540		24,246

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL													_	-	_	-	
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION													-	-	_	-	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													_	-	_	-	
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING													-	-	_	-	
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION													_	-	_	-	
Vote 6 - ROADS													_	-	_	-	
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY													_	-	_	-	
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT													_	-	_	-	
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT													_	-	_	-	
Vote 10 - WATER													_	-	_	-	
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY													_	-	_	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	-	_	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	-	_	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL													_	_	_	_	
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION													_	_	_	_	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													_	_	_	_	
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING													_	_	_	_	
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	13,864	_	_	
Vote 6 - ROADS		_											_	_	_	_	
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY													_	-	_	-	
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT													_	-	_	-	
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT		1,423	1,423	1,423	1,423	1,423	1,423	1,423	1,423	1,423	1,423	1,423	1,423	17,077	17,875	18,668	
Vote 10 - WATER		-											_	-	_	-	
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	13,430	7,680	16,640	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	-	_	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	_	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.055	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-		-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	44,371	25,555	35,308	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	44,371	25,555	35,308	

<u>References</u>

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

init 300 Dipaleselig - Supporting Table SAZ	LJ Du	ageted illoit	uny capitar	expenditure	(iunctional	Ciassificatio	''''										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1																
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Executive and council													_	-	_	-	
Finance and administration													_	-	_	-	
Internal audit													_	-	_	-	
Community and public safety		1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	13,864	_	-	
Community and social services													_	-	_	-	
Sport and recreation		1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	13,864	_	_	
Public safety													_	_	_	_	
Housing													_	_	_	_	
Health													_	_	_	_	
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Planning and development													_	_	_	_	
Road transport													_	_	_	_	
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_	
Trading services		2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	31,020	25,555	35,308	
Energy sources		1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	13,430	7.680	16,640	
Water management				, _	, _	, _	, _	, _			, _	, _		_	_	_	
Waste water management		1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	17,590	17,875	18,668	
Waste management		,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	_	_	_	_	
Other													_	_	_	_	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	3,740	44,884	25,555	35,308	
Funded by:																	
National Government													44,884	44,884	25,555	35,308	
Provincial Government													_			_	
District Municipality													_	_	_	_	
Other transfers and grants													_	_	_	_	
Transfers recognised - capital		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	ı	_	_	_	44,884	44,884	25,555	35,308	
Public contributions & donations																	
Borrowing													_	_	_	_	
Internally generated funds													_	_	_	_	
Total Capital Funding		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	44,884	44,884	25,555	35,308	
	_																

References

check

Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA30	Budgeted n	nonthly cash	1 flow										1					
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21			
Cash Receipts By Source													1					
Property rates	1,023	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	(4,015)	12,275	12,925	13,623			
Service charges - electricity revenue	2,958	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,415	(11,612)	35,500	37,416	39,474			
Service charges - water revenue	994	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	1,484	(3,903)	11,933	12,577	13,269			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	972	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	(3,815)	11,662	12,292	12,968			
Service charges - refuse revenue	371	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	(1,455)	4,448	4,688	4,946			
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_						
Rental of facilities and equipment	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	193	203	214			
Interest earned - external investments	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	738	778			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	(13,617)	3,800	4,005	4,225			
Dividends received	_				_					_	- .	_						
Fines, penalties and forfeits	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1,970	2,435	2,867			
Licences and permits	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	13	14			
Agency services	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	3,683	1,287	1,358			
Transfer receipts - operational	23,232	400	400	400	23,232	400	400	400	23,232	100	400	_	69,695	74,580	81,715			
Other revenue	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	2,274	2,397	2,528			
Cash Receipts by Source	31,869	11,749	11,749	11,749	34,981	11,749	11,749	11,749	34,981	11,749	11,749	(37,682)	158,144	165,557	177,980			
Other Cash Flows by Source																		
Transfer receipts - capital	14,730				14,730				14,730			_	44,191	25,555	35,308			
	,				,				,				ŕ	,	·			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																		
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																		
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private																		
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational																		
Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-																		
kind - all)												_						
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												_						
Short term loans												_						
Borrowing long term/refinancing												_						
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												_						
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												_						
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												_						
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												_						
Total Cash Receipts by Source	46,599	11,749	11,749	11,749	49,711	11,749	11,749	11,749	49,711	11,749	11,749	(37,682)	202,335	191,112	213,288			
• •	40,333	11,749	11,749	11,743	45,711	11,749	11,745	11,749	45,711	11,749	11,749	(37,002)	202,333	191,112	213,200			
Cash Payments by Type																		
Employee related costs	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	4,648	55,773	58,867	62,187			
Remuneration of councillors	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	5,356	5,645	5,955			
Finance charges	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		_	-	_			
Bulk purchases - Electricity	3,917	3,917	3,917	3,917	3,917	3,917	3,917	3,917	3,917	3,917	3,917	3,917	46,999	52,747	59,254			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1,049	1,049	1,049	1,049	1,049	1,049	1,049	1,049	1,049	1,049	1,049	1,049	12,592	16,539	17,449			
Other materials	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	2,897	3,053	3,221			
Contracted services	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	15,525	18,576	19,598			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	- 2.004	- 2 004	2 004			
Transfers and grants - other	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	3,221	3,221	3,221			
Other expenditure	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	15,000	22,308	23,712			
Cash Payments by Type	13,113	13,113	13,113	13,113	13,113	13,113	13,113	13,113	13,113	13,113	13,113	13,113	157,362	180,956	194,597			
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	14,730				1/1 720				14 720				44 104	OF FEE	35,308			
Capital assets	14,730				14,730				14,730			-	44,191	25,555	35,308			
Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments												_						
Total Cash Payments by Type	27,844	13,113	13,113	13,113	27,844	13,113	13,113	13,113	27,844	13,113	13,113	13,113	201,553	206,511	229,904			
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	18,756	(1,364)	(1,364)	(1,364)		(1,364)	(1,364)	(1,364)	21,868	(1,364)	(1,364)	(50,795)	783	(15,399)	(16,616)			
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	232	18,988	17,624	16,259	14,895	36,763	35,399	34,035	32,671	54,538	53,174	51,810	232	1,015	(14,384)			
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	18,988	17,624	16,259	14,895	36,763	35,399	34,035	32,671	54,538	53,174	51,810	1,015	1,015	(14,384)	(31,001)			

^{1.} Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

MP306 Dipaleseng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	1.01	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib Employee costs Remuneration of Board Members Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases			-	-	-	-	-	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -
Transfers and grants Other expenditure Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit)		-		- - -	-	- - -		- - -	- - -	- - -
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources		1 1 1 1	-	1 1 1 1	1		-	- - - -	- - - - -	-
Financial position Total current assets Total non current assets Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity		1 1 1 1 1	- - - - -	1 1 1	- - - -	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -
Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		1 1	- - - -		- - -	- - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2
Name of organisation	Mths	Number	·	contract	R thousand

<u>References</u>

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	-	_	-	-		-	_	_	_	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		_	-	_	_	-	-		-	_	_		_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication			-	_	_	-		_	_	_			_	_
													_	_
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Contract 2		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Contract 3 etc		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Contract 2		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 3 etc		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

References

^{1.} Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

^{2.} List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

^{3.} For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Su	b-class					g				
<u>Infrastructure</u>		43,605	21,692	37,847	40,122	40,122	40,122	31,020	25,555	35,308
Roads Infrastructure		28,000	5,738	-	1,962	1,962	1,962	-	-	-
Roads		28,000	5,738		1,962	1,962	1,962			
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation		1 005	0.010	12 600	22,000	22.000	22.000	12 120	7 690	16.640
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		1,885	9,012	13,688	22,000	22,000	22,000	13,430	7,680	16,640
HV Substations		1,885	9,012	13,688	22,000	22,000	22,000	13,430	7,680	16,640
HV Switching Station		1,005	9,012	13,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	13,430	7,000	10,040
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,400	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Dams and Weirs		1,100								
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		1,400								
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		12,320	6,781	16,908	16,160	16,160	16,160	17,590	17,875	18,668
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		12,320	6,781	16,908	16,160	16,160	16,160	17,590	17,875	18,668
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	162	7,251	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			162	7,251						
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures										
Rail Structures Rail Furniture										
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										

Community Assets		_		_		_	_	13,864	_	_
Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Halls Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls Abottoire										
Abattoirs Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	13,864	_	-
Indoor Facilities								10.55		
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares								13,864		
Heritage assets Monuments		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Monuments Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		35,490	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		35,490	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property		35,490								
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_								_
Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets										
<u>Libraries</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
									-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	79,095	21,692	37,847	40,122	40,122	40,122	44,884	25,555	35,308

3,602,832 13,494,963 40,122,200 44,884,200 -18,815,800 9,752,300 check balance

References
1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by As	set Cla		Outcome	Outcome		buuget	rorecast	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21
Infrastructure		4,483	4,483	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines		_	_		_			_	_	_
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		4,483	4,483	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades Capital Sparse		4.400	4.400							
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		4,483	4,483							
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Data Centres Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums	1									

Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Revenue Generating		_				_		_	_	
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_				_	_		_	
Municipal Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_			_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Transport Assets										
<u>Libraries</u>			_ !		_	_	_		_	_
Libraries		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	4,483	4,483	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	17.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" References		0.0%	24.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

check balance 3,602,832 13,494,963 - - 40,122,200 44,884,200 -18,815,800 9,752,300

^{1.} Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exper

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34	c Re	pairs and mai	ntenance exp	enditure by a	sset class			T		
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/		Outcome ass	Outcome	Outcome	g u u got	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Infrastructure		<u> </u>	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure			-		_	-	-	-	-	_
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Dams and Weirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Lines		_	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks Capital Spares										
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps				_			_		_	
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Data Centres Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Facilities					_				_	
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations	1									

Product Author Fractions Markets Sales Alexations Airports Tau Relate/Bast Terminate Couptal Sporces Sport and Recentation Facilities Industry Fractions Couptal Sporces Couptal Sporces Couptal Sporces United Bast Sporces Haritage Bastata Moruments Moruments Haritage Bastata Moruments Morum		-			-	-		-		
Merics Susts Authors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets Salik Adaptors Aryorts Tow RanksBus Taminate Capital Systems System and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Coptal Systems Coptal Systems Heintrage assets	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets Stalts Abattoris Abattoris Aliports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Tax Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities ————————————————————————————————————	- -	_	-	_	_	-	-	-		
Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	-								-	
Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Airborts Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Taxi Ranks/Bu	_								-	
Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares							-			
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves										

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

check balance (3,698) - - (6,523) (6,523) - - - - -

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34 Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited		Adinatad	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure			13,977 4,651		13,977 4,651	13,977 4,651	13,977 4,651	13,278 4,418	12,614 4,197	11,983 3,987
Roads			4,194		4,194	4,194	4,194	3,985		3,596
Road Structures										
Road Furniture			456		456	456	456	433	412	391
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure			750		750	750	750	71.4	678	645
Storm water intrastructure Drainage Collection		-	752	_	752	752	752	714	0/8	040
Storm water Conveyance			752		752	752	752	714	678	645
Attenuation						,				
Electrical Infrastructure		-	2,159	-	2,159	2,159	2,159	2,051	1,948	1,851
Power Plants										
HV Substations HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks			2,159		2,159	2,159	2,159	2,051	1,948	1,851
LV Networks										
Capital Spares			4.404		4 404	4 404	4 404	4.057	4.045	2.040
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		-	4,481	_	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,257	4,045	3,842
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works			4,481		4,481	4,481	4,481	4,257	4,045	3,842
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	1,934	_	1,934	1,934	1,934	1,837	1,746	1,658
Pump Station								·		
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works			1,934		1,934	1,934	1,934	1,837	1,746	1,658
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers Capital Spares										
Community Assets		_	1,464 1,245	<u>-</u>	1,464 1 245	1,464	1,464	1,391	1,322	1,255 1,067
Community Facilities Halls		-	1,245 1,245	_	1,245 1,245	1,245 1,245	1,245 1,245	1,182 1,182		1,067 1,067
Centres			1,243		1,243	1,243	1,243	1,102	1,123	1,007
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										

1	ı									
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	220	_	220	220	220	209	198	188
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities			220		220	220	220	209	198	188
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		_	1,297	19,559	1,297	2,567	2,567	2,438	2,316	2,201
Operational Buildings		_	990	19,559	990	2,260	2,260	2,147	2,039	1,937
Municipal Offices			990	19,559	990	2,260	2,260	2,147	2,039	1,937
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		_	307	_	307	307	307	292	277	263
Staff Housing Social Housing			307		307	307	307	292	277	263
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		_	56	_	56	56	56	53	51	48
Computer Equipment			56		56	56	56	53	51	48
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	558 558	-	558 558	558 558	558 558	530 530	504 504	479 479
Machinery and Equipment		_	174	_	174	174	174	165	157	149
Machinery and Equipment			174		174	174	174	165	157	149
<u>Transport Assets</u>		_	763	_	763	763	763	725	689	654
Transport Assets			763		763	763	763	725	689	654
<u>Libraries</u>		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	_	18,289	19,559	18,289	19,559	19,559	18,581	17,652	16,769
tai			10,203	17,000	10,203	10,000	13,333	10,301	11,002	10,109

<u>References</u>

 $^{{\}it 1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from \textit{revaluation}.}$

Check (21,181) (22) – 289 1,559 1,559 581 (929) (883)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34e Ca Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		irrent Year 2017/	10	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ret				Cu				Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asse	t Class									
Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Road Structures										
Road Structures Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes Reservoirs										
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains Distribution										
Distribution Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piers Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		_	-	_	-		-	-	_	_
Community Facilities Halls		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks Public Open Space										
Public Open Space Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
T ubile Abiation Lacilities		1								

	ı ·									
Stalls										
Abattoirs Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets Monuments		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Monuments Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-		-				-	-	
Improved Property		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots Canital Sparas										
Capital Spares Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Transport Assets										
<u>Libraries</u>		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References										

References

check balance 3,602,832 13,494,963 - - 40,122,200 44,884,200 -18,815,800 9,752,300

^{1.} Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Forecasts						
R thousand		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value				
Capital expenditure	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		_	_	_	_	-	-	-				
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION		_	_	_	_	-	-	-				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		_	_	_	_	-	_	-				
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		_	_	_	-	-	-	-				
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		13,864	_	_	-	-	-	-				
Vote 6 - ROADS		_	_	_	-	-	-	-				
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		_	_	_	-	-	-	-				
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		_	_	_	-	-	-	-				
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT		17,077	17,875	18,668	_	-	_	-				
Vote 10 - WATER		_	_	_	_	-	_	-				
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		13,430	7,680	16,640	-	-	_	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	-				
List entity summary if applicable					'			Ī				
Total Capital Expenditure		44,371	25,555	35,308	-	-	-	-				
Future operational costs by vote	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL												
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATION												
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES												
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING												
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION												
Vote 6 - ROADS												
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY												
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT												
Vote 9 - WATER WASTE MANAGEMENT												
Vote 10 - WATER												
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY												
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												
List entity summary if applicable												
Total future operational costs		_	_	-	-	_	_	_				
Future revenue by source	3											
Property rates												
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Service charges - water revenue												
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Service charges - other												
Rental of facilities and equipment												
List other revenues sources if applicable												
List other revenues sources in applicable List entity summary if applicable												
Total future revenue			_	_	_	_	_	_				
Net Financial Implications	+	44,371	25,555	35,308	_	_	_	_				

<u>References</u>

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting	Table	SA36 Detailed capital budget						1	,		,	•				
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project infor	mation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description Pr	Project umber	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Mun	cipal Vot	te														
Parent Capital expenditure	1											_	_			
Рагент Сарнат ехрепоните	1											_	_	-		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entit	v															
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure Total Capital expenditure												-	_	-		
i otai Gapitai experiulture													_			

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

- 2. As per Table SA6
- 3. As per Table SA34
- 4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote
- 5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
- 6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Check

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.		Project	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target year to	Current Ye	ear 2017/18			
Municipal Vote/Gapital project	1,2	Project name	number	3	3	4	complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast			Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vo	ote 			Examples	Examples							
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal El	 ntity 											
Entity Name Project name												

References

^{1.} List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

^{2.} Refer MFMA s30

^{3.} As per Table SA34

^{4.} Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates			outcomes	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project informa	
R thousand 4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward locatio
arent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote														
				No										
arent operational expenditure 1											-	-	-	
Entities: List all operational projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A Water project A														
Entity B														
Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure Total Operational expenditure						•			-	-	-	-	_	

2. As per Table SA5

Total Operational expenditure

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure